

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee of Reactor Safeguards
Digital Instrumentation and Controls

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, April 16, 2019

Work Order No.: NRC-0296

Pages 1-359

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROLS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

APRIL 16, 2019

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2-
D10, 11555 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Charles H.
Brown, Jr., Chairman, presiding.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Chairman

PETER RICCARDELLA, ACRS Chairman

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, ACRS Vice Chairman

JOY L. REMPE, ACRS Member-at-Large

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

DENNIS BLEY, Member

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

KATHY WEAVER

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks 4

NEI 96-07, Appendix D - Application of 10 CFR 50.59
to Digital Modifications and Draft RG 1.187,
Rev. 2 7

Break

NEI 96-07, Appendix D - Application of 10 CFR 50.59
to Digital Modifications and Draft RG 1.187,
Rev. 2 (Continued) 78

Lunch

NEI 96-07, Appendix D - Application of 10 CFR 50.59
to Digital Modifications and Draft RG 1.187,
Rev. 2 (Continued) 154

ACRS Members' Comments 288

Public Comments 288

Closing Remarks 300

Adjourn 303

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BROWN: The meeting will come to order. The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and Control Subcommittee. I'm Charles Brown, Chairman of the committee. ASCR members in attendance are Jose March-Leuba, Dennis Bley, Joy Rempe, Pete Riccardella, Matt Sunseri, Dick Skillman and Ron Ballinger. Is Vesna going to be on the phone or do we know?

MS. WEAVER: No, Vesna's not coming --

CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

MEMBER RICCARDELLA: She's in New York.

CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, that's a good reason. Anyhow, representatives who are attending today are Stephen Geier, Steven Vaughn, let's see, Neil Archambo. Did I get that right?

MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes.

CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you. And then, Peter LeBlond. Right there. Okay. The designated federal official for this meeting is Kathy Weaver.

The purpose of this meeting is for the staff to brief us on their review of NEI 97-06, Appendix D, supplemental guidance for application of 10 C.F.R. 50.59, digital modifications. And Draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Guide 1.187, Revision 2, which will
2 subsequently document the results of their review.
3 The ACRS was established by statute and is governed by
4 the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

5 That means that the committee can only
6 speak through its published letter reports. We hold
7 meetings to gather information to support our
8 deliberations. Interested parties who wish to provide
9 comments can contact our offices requesting time after
10 the meeting's Federal Register notice is published.
11 We also set aside 15 minutes for spur of the moment
12 comments from members of the public attending or
13 listening to our meetings. Written comments are also
14 welcome. The ACRS section of the NRC public website,
15 excuse me, provides our charter, bylaws, letter
16 reports and full transcripts of all full and
17 subcommittee meetings, including all slides presented
18 at the meetings.

19 Today we will hear presentations from the
20 NRC staff and representatives from NEI. The
21 subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant
22 issues and facts. And formulate for post positions
23 and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the
24 full committee.

25 The rules for participation in today's

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal
3 Register. As an add-on to the two -- to the
4 particular previous two couple of sentences, all
5 public people that are in the audience as well as the
6 staff should be aware that comments by the
7 subcommittee members themselves, individually, are
8 their opinions, not those of the full committee. And
9 are provided for staff consideration and their further
10 work.

11 Currently, we have received no written
12 comments or request for time to make any oral comments
13 from members of the public regarding today's meeting.
14 As always, we have one bridge line established for
15 interested members of the public to listen in. Also
16 the bridge line will be open at the end of the meeting
17 to see if anyone listening would like to make any
18 comments.

19 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
20 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
21 Register notice. Therefore, we will request that
22 participants in this meeting use microphones
23 throughout the meeting room when addressing the
24 subcommittee. The participants should first identify
25 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volume so that they may be readily heard. Also,
2 please silence all cell phones, pagers, iPhones,
3 iPads, et cetera. Any other electronic miscellaneous
4 inconveniences that you may own or have in your
5 possession.

6 We will now proceed with the meeting and
7 I guess I will call upon Chris Miller for introductory
8 comments and opening remarks. Okay, Chris, fire on.
9 Push the little button underneath at the bottom, the
10 green light should come on.

11 MR. MILLER: Thank you, chairman, members.
12 It's good to be back down here briefing you and we
13 look forward to the discussion today on 10 C.F.R.
14 50.59 and NEI 96-07, Appendix D, as you mentioned in
15 your opening remarks.

16 Our presentation represent NRC and
17 industry progress over a two year period. To provide
18 clarity, as industry performs, 10 C.F.R. 50.59
19 screening and evaluations for potential digital I&C
20 plant modifications. This work supports actions
21 described in the integrated action plan to modernize
22 digital instrumentation and controls, regulatory
23 infrastructure.

24 From April 2016 through 2017, the staff
25 and industry participated in monthly public meetings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to resolve NRC comments on draft, NEI 96.07, Appendix
2 D. In December 2017, NEI and staff mutually agreed to
3 place the review on any NEI 96.07, Appendix D, on hold
4 to dedicate resources to the issuance of RIS 2002-22,
5 Supplement 1. That's a clarification on endorsement
6 of Nuclear Energy Institute guidance on designing
7 digital upgrades and instrumentation and controlled
8 system. RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1, was issued on May
9 31st of 2018.

10 Then in July of 2018, NEI provided an
11 update to any NEI 96-07, Appendix D. In August the
12 NRC provided a set of comprehensive comments to NEI
13 and began a discipline process for cataloging and
14 tracking the comment resolution.

15 Five public meetings were held with
16 industry to resolve these comments. Over 90 percent
17 of the comments were resolved using this process. NEI
18 submitted its final revision of NEI 96-07, Appendix D,
19 to the NRC on November 30th of last year and requested
20 endorsement on January 8th of this year.

21 So we have two divisions of NRR presenting
22 before you today. My division, I'm the director of
23 the Division of Inspection and Regional Support. And
24 we also have the Division of Engineering that will be
25 making comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff members at the table here today,
2 Mike Waters, NRR, Division of Engineering, Phil
3 McKenna, NRR, DIRS, Division of Inspection and
4 Regional Support, Wendell Morton, NRR, Division of
5 Engineering. We also have in the audience a number of
6 staff members, Tara Inverso in DIRS, Dave Beaulieu, in
7 DIRS, Norbert Carte and -- Division of Engineering,
8 Dave Rahn, Division of Engineering, Erick Martinez,
9 Division of Engineering. I see Nancy Salgado,
10 Division of Engineering and Brian Smith, back -- in
11 the back there, so we look forward to addressing --
12 presenting and addressing your questions. So thank
13 you very much.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Chris. Can I take a minute
15 before you guys --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Please.

17 MEMBER BLEY: -- get started because I've
18 gotten a little confused. And this is for all the
19 staff. Don't answer this now, but as the talks go on
20 today, if you can dig into this stuff it would help
21 me. I'm going to read off a few things that caught my
22 eye.

23 In the revised Reg. Guide, it says
24 Appendix D does not replace or supersede NEI 01-01, in
25 whole or in part. And licensees have the option to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use either that or Appendix D. Of course, when I read
2 the description in NEI 96-07, Appendix D, they talk
3 about the fact that you had trouble with submittals
4 using NEI 01-01. So I'm a little confused about that.

5 The next thing is it says -- I lost it.
6 Appendix D is applicable to digital modifications only
7 and not generally applicable to 10 C.F.R. 50.59. Two
8 pages later, it says Appendix D generally is
9 acceptable as a means for complying with the
10 requirements of 10 C.F.R. 50.59. And then there's a
11 few more statements similar to that leaves me not
12 quite sure what you're saying.

13 And then you have a section adding
14 clarifications to Appendix D. This is in the Reg.
15 Guide. As I read those clarifications, at least for
16 a first time reader, they don't clarify anything.
17 They get muddy as can be. It seems, in fairness, that
18 all of these came about from reviews of examples or
19 submittals and you're trying to preclude things you
20 didn't like. I can't tell what those are when I read
21 that, so if you can emphasis that and tell us more
22 about the problems you ran into, it would be helpful
23 because at least for me, I don't know quite what you
24 want.

25 MR. MILLER: I think we'll be able to do

1 that. As we go through our presentation we'll address
2 those issues, so I appreciate the question --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Perfect.

4 MR. MILLER: -- and we will do that.
5 Thank you.

6 And so now I'll turn it over to Mike
7 Waters.

8 MR. WATERS: Good morning. This is the
9 agenda for today's meeting. We have a full packed
10 discussion for you, starting with the 50.59, NEI 96-07
11 as -- and it funnels down to a revision to Reg. Guide
12 1.187, Revision 2, for endorsement of Appendix D. I
13 won't focus on this too much so we can to the
14 presentation.

15 Next slide please. Just for background
16 for all the members. I know many of you have seen
17 this already. This is the overarching plan we're
18 working under to a modernized regulatory
19 infrastructure with digital I&C. We list here some of
20 the key directives from the commission. Addressing
21 50.59 guidance is one of the key activities which
22 we're talking about today.

23 I'd just like to note, highlight what
24 Chris said. You know, bullets two and three, engaging
25 stakeholders in identifying common priorities and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solutions. And focus on a couple approaches to comply
2 with requirements. This has been a focal point of
3 this effort. We've had several meetings with industry
4 to address this guidance and explore it in great
5 depths different ways to address the DD-9 criteria for
6 specific digital technologies.

7 Next slide please.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Can I ask a question
9 about that? On the technical, the technology neutral
10 focus. I guess I've -- when you talk about that
11 relative to the I&C and the regulatory guides and the,
12 at least the major rule, 603.1991, I believe, when I
13 read 19 -- 603, it's about as technology neutral as
14 you can get. It doesn't tell anybody what piece part
15 to use or whether it's got to be analog or digital or
16 what have you. It's just kind of here -- overall
17 basic concepts that you've got to comply with.

18 The Reg. Guides do provide some
19 specificity but they are not necessarily from reading
20 them, necessarily not technology neutral. So I --
21 everybody keeps, you know, talking about how we have
22 this disconnect and I, for the last ten years, I've
23 been trying to figure out where the disconnect is.

24 MR. WATERS: Yeah. So --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So I haven't paid any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention to that. I've just tried to use common
2 sense.

3 MR. WATERS: No, that's absolutely
4 correct. The IEEE standard has incorporated a role as
5 technology neutral. It applies to analog and digital.
6 The history of where of that came from is, as you
7 recollect, we had a rulemaking activity for a latter
8 version of IEEE, 603 and in that rulemaking proposal
9 to the commission, we had recommended additional
10 requirements conditions. Some focused on new reactor
11 technologies versus operating reactors technologies to
12 shorten it. And the commission did not agree with our
13 proposed rulemaking and out of that guidance came this
14 directive, make the rules technology neutral focused.
15 And the guidance can be tailored if necessary.

16 So that was the directive of the staff to
17 kind of keep the current framework on this, in my
18 words, of being, keeping Sector 3 technology neutral.
19 So, but this is a principle we try to apply to
20 everything we do, not trying to, you know, bifurcate
21 high level requirements specific for new reactors
22 versus operating reactors and so forth.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, I remember the rice
24 bowl conflicts between the reactors and operating
25 reactors. Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERS: No problem. Finally, just to
2 help you navigate, this is -- we have the Integrated
3 Action Plan, Modernization Plans. I know there's a
4 lot of numbers here. Highlighted in blue is activity
5 A. We're talking about the data. We'll -- Phil will
6 talk in detail.

7 Just to explain to the members, we were at
8 last year and this year. Last year we did issue the
9 RIS supplement for 50 to 59, 50.59, that was MP 1A,
10 that was complete. In parallel, we also issued
11 ISG-06, Revision 2, for licensing which we did brief
12 the ACRS members on. This year we're doing
13 endorsement review of Appendix D to further extend
14 guidance for 50.59 and in parallel, as you know, we
15 are starting work on our branch technical position,
16 7-19, for licensing, which we will brief the ACRS
17 later this year, I believe, given current schedule.
18 So these are all the -- I can work on them.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think that's -- we're
20 going to work in the fall for that.

21 MR. WATERS: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Sometime, whenever
23 it's the right time.

24 MR. WATERS: So unless there's any
25 questions on this, I'll turn over to Phil to begin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion of Appendix D.

2 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. Good morning. So I'm
3 going to pick up on this slide which talks about the
4 Modernization Plan, Number 2, which is assuring there
5 is adequate guidance through Appendix 96-07 for 10
6 C.F.R. 50.59 evaluations of digital I&C upgrades. And
7 the main goal, that was to reduce licensing
8 uncertainly and clarify the regulatory process for
9 digital I&C upgrades.

10 The following is accomplished so far which
11 we actually mentioned a few times already. We issued
12 the RIS Supplement 1 back in May. We had public
13 meetings to comment on Appendix D. We developed the
14 Reg. Guide, Revision 2, which you have. And we've
15 also conducted regional inspector training for Regions
16 1 and 4 in December. And we'll hit up Regions 2 and
17 3 inspectors in June 2019. And that training was
18 focused on the RIS Supplement 1.

19 So now we'll go into an overview of 10
20 C.F.R. 50.59 and I'll do this as quickly or as slowly
21 as you would like. But this takes us back from the
22 beginning.

23 So the rule was first promulgated in 1962
24 and modified in 1968. It allows licensees to make
25 changes to their facility without prior NRC approval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the entering argument into that is they must
2 maintain acceptable levels of safety as documented in
3 the FSAR. The rule was revised in 1995 and issued in
4 1999, which increased the flexibility for licensees.
5 It allowed them to make changes that only have a
6 minimal increase in the probability of consequences of
7 accidents.

8 And back in November of 2000, we first
9 issued Reg. Guide 1.187 which is the current revision
10 right now. We are soon to issue Rev. 1 which will
11 updated guidance for SONGS, steam generator
12 replacement, lessons learned.

13 NEI 96-07, which is the document that the
14 industry had written, was originally endorsed by NSAC
15 125 -- or was originally issued as NSAC 125, but was
16 not endorsed by NRC. Industry came in with Revision
17 1 to 96-07 which basically is a fairly detailed
18 document that runs you through how to do a 50.59
19 process for a modification. The applicability stage,
20 the screening process and the evaluation process.
21 Again, that was endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.187. And in
22 our endorsement statement we said that it provides a
23 method acceptable to the NRC for complying with Rule
24 10 C.F.R. 50.59.

25 Again, I mentioned that Rev. 1 will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued for that Reg. Guide based on the San Onofre
2 Generating Station, lessons learned. And it will
3 clarify 50.59 guidance on departures from a method of
4 evaluation and accidents of a different type.

5 So in the 10 C.F.R. 50.59, there is
6 relationships to other licensing processes. I list
7 those on the slide here. Amendments to the operating
8 license are covered under 10 C.F.R. 50.59. More
9 specific regulations apply over C.F.R. 50.59. For
10 example, quality assurance program, security,
11 emergency planning, program changes, all fall under
12 the conditions of licenses and 10 C.F.R. 50.54(f).

13 Exemptions to the licensing are processed
14 under 50.12. Maintenance rule, maintenance activities
15 are assessed and managed under 10 C.F.R. 50.65. And
16 if there's license conditions in a licensee's license,
17 they are controlled under the license condition and
18 not under 10 C.F.R. 50.59.

19 So just a little bit of an eye chart, but
20 this is taken out of NEI 96.07 which would basically
21 run somebody through the process of how to do a 50.59
22 from when you proposed the modification and through
23 the evaluation stage. And I'll quickly highlight some
24 things on here.

25 So first entering argument in this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee decides that the modification is safe to do.
2 And then if it involves a change to tech specs,
3 automatically kicks out 50.59, does not cover any
4 changes to technical specifications. And then it goes
5 down to the next section where I talked about the
6 other 10 C.F.R. processes that apply. That will kick
7 you out of it also.

8 And next you get into the screening
9 portion of it to where you screen a modification for
10 adverse or non-adverse. If you determine that the
11 modification is non-adverse you're then kicked out and
12 can proceed on with the modification. If you
13 determine that, or licensee determines that, the
14 modification is adverse then they go into the
15 evaluation phase of 10 C.F.R. 50.59. And at the end
16 of that evaluation phase, they either determine that
17 a license amendment is required or they can proceed on
18 with the modification. And I will go in further
19 detail in this process chart as we go on here.

20 Okay. So skipping ahead to the evaluation
21 criteria. So licensee has finished the screening.
22 They determined that the modification screened as
23 adverse, meaning they need to go onto the next step of
24 50.59 to evaluate it against each criteria. I
25 mentioned that if it's a change to technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications, you're no longer in 50.59. You have
2 to come in with a license amendment to the NRC. And
3 then there's eight screening questions or eight
4 criteria for evaluation criteria which you have to not
5 meet any of these criteria to go on and proceed
6 without a license amendment. And I will --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Are those in the rule or in
8 the guidance?

9 MR. MCKENNA: They are in the rule.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. MCKENNA: So these are rule criteria
12 and I have the subparagraphs of the rule next to each
13 of the eight criteria in the side brief. And I'll
14 read each one.

15 So the first one is a result in more than
16 a minimum increase of frequency occurrence of an
17 accident previously evaluated in the FSAR. Criterion
18 2 is result in more than a minimum increase of the
19 likelihood of occurrence of a malfunction of an SSC,
20 important to safety previously evaluate an answer.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you --

22 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Phil, before you change
24 that. In the meetings that you've experienced with
25 industry and in the -- particularly the input you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have received from your inspectors, what has been the
2 feedback from understanding of frequency of occurrence
3 versus the likelihood of occurrence?

4 I think back in all of the years I've been
5 involved in 50.59 and the understanding of what the
6 difference is between frequency and a likelihood can
7 be a conundrum for the evaluators for the owner. And
8 I'm just wondering, what feedback do you have from
9 this latest campaign where licensees are trying to
10 answer this question and your inspection team or your
11 residents are watching this and challenging this?

12 MR. MCKENNA: So further along in the
13 brief we will discuss problems that were in the
14 industry on executing a digital modification using
15 past guidance. I don't think they resolve so much
16 around those questions. They really resolve around
17 screening and proceeding on with the 50.59 section.
18 But maybe if anybody -- Dave is raising his hands.
19 I'll pass it over to Dave Beaulieu.

20 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah. The two concepts are
21 related. Criterion 2 deals with the likelihood of a
22 malfunction which is a likelihood of failure. And
23 that's -- you'll find that qualitative assessment.
24 That's a common theme is that Criterion 1, 2, 5 and 6
25 all deal with the likelihood of failure. The criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use different wording but -- and have a different
2 focus, but they all stem from the likelihood of
3 failure. And so when it comes to likelihood of
4 failure, likelihood to Criterion 1, frequency of
5 occurrence of an accident, well, frequency is directly
6 related to the likelihood of failure.

7 Accident deals with the likelihood of
8 failure of a piece of equipment that can initiate an
9 accident, so it's narrow in scope. But Criterion 2
10 you'll see likelihood of a malfunction of a SSC so
11 that's a little, that's a little bit broader than the
12 accident, so.

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Is the key difference
14 between those two not so much frequency versus
15 likelihood, it's the rest of the sentence, right?
16 It's whether it's --

17 MR. BEAULIEU: It's the --

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- an accident versus
19 failure of an SSC.

20 MR. BEAULIEU: Right.

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Right. The feedback
22 that we --

23 MR. BEAULIEU: It has to do with a piece
24 of equipment that can initiate an accident. That's
25 what -- so if it doesn't impact equipment, piece of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment, they can initiate an action or transient,
2 then you pass Criterion 1.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Dennis, help me. How
4 do you differentiate between frequency and likelihood?

5 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think you do up
6 here. Likelihood is a more general concept.
7 Frequency is a particular measure. Probability is
8 another measure. If you're doing a probability, it's
9 within some particular time period or some other
10 event. I think here the way they're using them
11 they're essentially equivalent.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'll just make one
13 observation on that. I understand your confusion
14 because I had it. But likelihood to me normally meant
15 there's not a calculated frequency for the failure or
16 that occurrence. An engineering judgment based on
17 largely qualitative --

18 MEMBER BLEY: As I said, likelihood's a
19 more general concept.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly. And --

21 MEMBER BLEY: Frequency is one measure of
22 likelihood. There are others.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But yes, if you have a --

24 MEMBER BLEY: But it doesn't necessarily
25 mean you're just being qualitative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So --

2 MEMBER BLEY: And frequency is also a
3 measure of likelihood.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So frequency's a
5 measure of likelihood?

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, can be.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: But the way I look at
9 this is Criterion 1 relates to an accident that could
10 occur and the steps to get to that accident are
11 multiple. Whereas, the likelihood of occurrence of a
12 malfunctioned Number 2, is a malfunction of a
13 component which may result in that accident occurring.
14 Is that not correct?

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Or, you --

16 MEMBER BLEY: But a system or a structure.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So a system has multiple
19 components.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Right, but --

21 MEMBER BLEY: And it's more complex
22 calculations.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- they all relate to
24 the upper level accident.

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's what they say, yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I shouldn't be speaking on
3 their behalf because I don't know exactly how they
4 used they words. But the way I described it, I think,
5 is generally acceptable.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I interrupted Wendell, so
7 he can --

8 MR. MORTON: That's okay. I just want
9 -- to directly answer your question, during the
10 process of reviewing Appendix D, and the comments we
11 got and feedback we received, we didn't receive
12 specific feedback or any confusions between the use of
13 the phrase increase in frequency versus increase in
14 likelihood.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. You've
16 answered my question.

17 PARTICIPANT: That answered the question.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I appreciate your
19 saying, stand-by because we're going to get into some
20 of the examples later.

21 MR. MORTON: Yes.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I got that.

23 MR. MORTON: Yes.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But I will comment,
25 having spent a lot of time at sites and having been an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overview positions of multiple sites to determine
2 whether or not the 50.59s were, in fact, done
3 correctly, that is -- it's a screening for a license
4 amendment, not an mini-mod process. If you recall,
5 many sites were using 50.59 as kind of a mini-mod
6 process. The individuals that were doing the
7 screening would become confused here because of the
8 potential similarity of interpretation of frequency of
9 occurrence versus likelihood of occurrence. Just like
10 we had around the table here. So I appreciate you
11 saying that wasn't on the radar screen for the
12 comments but I will be curious how you speak of this
13 as you go ahead.

14 MR. MORTON: Right. That wasn't a point
15 of confusion or concern, at least that part of the
16 phrase -- of the rule of language. It's the latter
17 part of the sentence which was more the focus of
18 concerns and then the actual result with Appendix D
19 and R.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Again,
21 thanks.

22 MR. MCKENNA: I'm back on here. Okay. So
23 again, we're -- this is Criterion 3, results in more
24 than a minimal increase in the consequences of an
25 accident previously evaluated in the FSAR. Criterion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4, result in more than a minimal increase in the
2 consequences of a malfunction of an SSC, important to
3 safety. Strike accident there, it shouldn't be there.
4 To safety previously evaluated in the FSAR. It was a
5 typo. Create the possibility of an accident of a
6 different type than any previously evaluated in the
7 FSAR.

8 Create the possibility of a malfunction of
9 an SSC with a different result than any previously
10 evaluated in FSAR, that's Criterion 6. Criterion 7,
11 result in a design basis limit for efficient product
12 barrier as described in the FSAR being exceeded or
13 altered.

14 And finally, Criterion 8, result in a
15 departure from a method of evaluation described in the
16 FSAR used in evaluating the design basis for a safety
17 analysis.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Could you clarify a little
19 bit, Criterion 6? I know how I'm interpreting it, but
20 I don't know if that's how you intend it.

21 MR. MCKENNA: So interesting enough,
22 Criterion 6 is what we had the most issue with --

23 MEMBER BLEY: I can understand that.

24 MR. MCKENNA: -- in Appendix D. So I'll
25 pass it on to Wendell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: Sure. Well might I ask,
2 what's your interpretation of Criterion 6?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that makes it too easy

4 MR. MORTON: Before I -- because I can
5 --

6 MEMBER BLEY: -- for you to say oh, yeah.
7 Well, to me, what this means is if I'm substituting,
8 say component A for a new component B, if component B
9 has failure modes that create different effects than
10 the failure modes in component A, I would think that
11 would come under Criterion 6.

12 MR. MORTON: Yes, correct. Now --

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You want to say that
14 again?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. You got a widget and
16 then you got a new better widget.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You think it's better, but
19 the original widget could fail to deliver a voltage
20 signal somewhere. The new widget could do that, but
21 it could also have some other failure mode --

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But don't you have --

23 MEMBER BLEY: -- that you haven't
24 considered.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's what I wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get at --

2 MEMBER BLEY: That the first one didn't
3 have.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. That's what I
5 thought you said.

6 MEMBER BLEY: So it might not be worse, it
7 might be better but it introduces something new and
8 that's saying if it does, then you can't live with
9 this anymore.

10 MR. MORTON: Well, no --

11 MEMBER BLEY: You have to justify it
12 through the --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But the operative word
14 there is different, right?

15 MR. MORTON: Than previously analyzed.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Then previously
18 analyzed.

19 MR. MORTON: Correct.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So you need to know what
21 it was before so that you have a comparison basis.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, absolutely.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bingo.

24 MR. MORTON: Correct.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: So -- well, I have a
2 different question. Go ahead and finish this topic.
3 Are you done with it? Okay. When I look at the third
4 and fourth ones, if I think about a bunch of different
5 regional offices, it sure seems like that would
6 introduce a lot of regulatory uncertainty, especially
7 the probability of an accident of a different type
8 than any other previously evaluated in the FSAR. It
9 seems like people would be looking all over for new
10 and different things. And how does -- it seems like
11 there should be some sort of headquarters oversight of
12 something like that or something so you don't have
13 people going off the deep end looking for new things
14 that are different.

15 MR. MCKENNA: So in my previous job I was
16 an inspector in the field for the past eight years.
17 And this reported to headquarters back in October. So
18 if there's questions on the criteria that the licensee
19 is screening, those questions typically come in to our
20 branch to resolve. So they speak to our branch in
21 DIRS since we're the interface with the inspectors in
22 that region.

23 Now to answer your question about
24 Criterion 3 and 4, I would say they're probably no
25 different than the other criteria if you had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question in the field on how the licensee is
2 evaluating that modification in accordance with those
3 criteria.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So again, there's design
5 basis accidents that are evaluated in the FSAR and
6 suddenly you've opened it up to other events that
7 aren't considered in -- that may -- again, this is
8 with 10 C.F.R. 50.59, it's not specific to the topic
9 today, but when I looked at this I was just thinking
10 man does -- how do you rein in and keep people on the
11 same path of what can and can't be considered?

12 MR. MORTON: So one of the things to keep
13 in mind as part of this discussion is the RIS
14 Supplement 1 to 2002-22. One of the clarifications we
15 made is that when it comes to the qualitative
16 assessment, we actually put guidance within that RIS
17 Supplement that kind of points you in the directions
18 of what types of digital modifications could trigger
19 Criterion 5 in terms of creating an accident with a --
20 of a different type. In terms --

21 MEMBER REMPE: So it's not a wide open
22 field?

23 MR. MORTON: It's not a wide open field.

24 MEMBER REMPE: That's good to know. Thank
25 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: There is specificity. We're
2 telling the licensees how you should look at your
3 proposal mod to see if there are different types of
4 configuration. You have a digital introduction to
5 software, shared resources, because of the new
6 technology. How you could trigger Criterion 5 and 6,
7 for example. And we try to leverage that within
8 Appendix D through our clarifications in the Reg.
9 Guide. So we'll get more in details in that later.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Let me take you back to my
11 opening remarks.

12 MR. MORTON: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: In the Reg. Guide you had a
14 discussion that, an example 4.19 of Appendix D, they
15 said the acceptability of new area radiation monitor
16 will be dictated by their reliability which is
17 assessed as part of Criterion 2, not Criterion 6. And
18 then you objected to that and said well, you need to
19 see if there are other failure modes applicable. I
20 would have thought they would have addressed that but
21 apparently they didn't in the example.

22 MR. MORTON: I guess we're going to jump
23 ahead a little bit in terms of that discussion. So
24 that's some of the places where staff and NEI part
25 ways in terms of the Criterion 6 guide. So that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example is when the Criterion 6 guide inception for
2 Appendix D.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. MORTON: With that particular example,
5 it was the staffs' position that it gives the
6 impression that potential software CCA is not --

7 MEMBER BLEY: In just talking about --
8 looking at this as an example.

9 MR. MORTON: Right.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I got it.

11 MR. MORTON: Okay.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

13 MR. MORTON: Yeah.

14 MEMBER BLEY: And you don't -- you wanted
15 the example to be more general?

16 MR. MORTON: Well, the point exists --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Or at least to narrow its --

18 MR. MORTON: Not introducing guidance
19 within an example when it's not within the descriptive
20 material of Appendix D.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. MORTON: Okay.

23 MR. MCKENNA: And also, when I was
24 answering your question, I was answering general
25 50.59. Wendell asked it if we're digital, so just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear that. Although, this briefing is more digital.

2 MEMBER REMPE: And so is --

3 MR. MCKENNA: Yeah.

4 MEMBER REMPE: There is guidance somewhere
5 also for just generally what can and can't be included
6 or they have to interface with headquarters in your
7 branch here?

8 MR. MCKENNA: Well, the guidance for 50.59
9 is what I briefed first. So we have the rule 50.59.
10 There's NEI 96-07, Rev. 1, which is the industry
11 guidance which we endorsed through the Reg. Guide
12 1.187. So that's all the guidance. And then if
13 there's any specific questions on a 50.59 issue, then
14 they would come to headquarters to ask these questions
15 --

16 MEMBER REMPE: Yeah, I did look through
17 the --

18 MR. MCKENNA: Yeah.

19 MEMBER REMPE: -- 96-07 and I didn't see
20 anything that said you can't go off the deep end and
21 start making up new design basis events for evaluation
22 when you're trying to substitute or look at an
23 accident of a different type than previously evaluated
24 in the FSAR. That seems like it's very wide open.

25 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah, the -- this is Dave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Beaulieu. In fact, we're issuing a -- it's about to
2 hit the street, Revision 1 to NEI -- or Reg. Guide
3 1.187 that clarifies that exact question. What is an
4 accident of a different type? And --

5 MEMBER REMPE: It limits it?

6 MR. BEAULIEU: Yes. And --

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

8 MR. BEAULIEU: -- it really has to do with
9 it's actually not an easy question to answer, but it's
10 a question -- it's a -- the commission intended if it
11 was an accident, if it was -- the plant was being
12 designed today it would be an accident in the FSAR.
13 It's of a similar frequency and significance of those
14 in the FSAR, but they're -- but none of the methods of
15 that are evaluated the current methods are applied to
16 this new scenario, but it -- so we attempt to -- we
17 clarify that in Revision 1.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. I'll look through
19 that again.

20 MR. BEAULIEU: That's a good question.
21 That's a -- the guidance isn't really particularly
22 clear regarding that.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Could -- just for my
24 clarification, just for my clarification, the six or
25 eight things that we're talking about here are general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50.59 stuff, not specifically related to this

2 MR. MCKENNA: That is correct. We have
3 not gotten to any digital briefing yet.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Right.

5 MR. MCKENNA: This is all general.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just for calibration,
7 when we get to Appendix D, Section 4.3 deals with one
8 through eight, 4.3.1, the way they structured it so
9 that they map up to Criterion 1 --

10 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, I understand
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
13 That's the only point I was trying to make for
14 calibration part purposes. That made it easy,
15 somewhat easy.

16 MR. MCKENNA: So we're beginning to
17 approach the digital guidance. We're not there yet
18 though. So now I'm going to talk fairly quickly on
19 NEI 96-07 which, again, was the industry guidance that
20 we endorsed through the Reg. Guide. Okay. So NEI
21 96-07, Revision 1 provides the guidance for
22 implementing the 10 C.F.R. 50.59 rule and that is as
23 of 1999.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask a question? The
25 basic NEI 96-07, Rev. 1 is the guidance. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendices, including Appendix D, we're talking about
2 just kind of refines how you meet what's in the main
3 document. Is that -- is that the correct
4 interpretation?

5 MR. MCKENNA: That's correct. So the
6 Appendices that are in 96-07, only supplement the
7 96-07 guidance.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

9 MR. MCKENNA: And the only -- I'll stop
10 there.

11 MR. WATERS: Yeah. Maybe I'll would
12 provide just a little bit of broader context. 50.59
13 applies to all modifications to plan, of course.
14 96-07 based document applies to all modifications,
15 including digital. The challenge that was faced is
16 when you put a digital mod in you may interconnect
17 systems, you may have software cross redundant
18 systems. You raise challenging regulatory and
19 technical questions. And the whole purpose of
20 Appendix D was to clarify those issues within a base
21 framework within the NEI 96-07. Is the challenge of
22 the digital technology when we're, you know,
23 integrating systems together, for example, we're
24 interconnecting them.

25 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. So NEI 96-07, Rev. 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is set up, again, going through the applicability of
2 the modification, the screening, the evaluation
3 process, gives some guidance for applying 50.59 to
4 compensatory actions to address non-conforming or
5 degraded conditions. And it talks about how to retain
6 10 C.F.R. 50.59 evaluations in accordance with the
7 rule.

8 So now we're going to start going into the
9 digital part. So digital guidance was first addressed
10 through the industry in EPRI TR-102348 which was
11 issued in 1993 to establish guidelines for digital
12 upgrades. We endorsed that through a Generic Letter
13 95.02 and that was superseded when Rev. 1 was issued
14 to the EPRI guidance. And that was issued as NEI
15 01-01. So NEI 01-01 is still in effect today. We
16 endorsed that through RIS 2002-22 which is still in
17 effect today and you'll recognize that number. That's
18 what we issued the Supplement 1 to, to clarify
19 guidance for digital modifications.

20 So NEI 01-01 is what I'll focus on in the
21 next couple slides. Again, it was issued in March
22 2002 to help nuclear pen operators implement licensee
23 digital upgrades in a consistent, comprehensive and
24 predictable manner. It has -- it's a fairly extensive
25 guidance and it gives guidance on the technical side

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the modifications and guidance for how to perform
2 a 50.59 evaluation for a digital modification. And it
3 also gives guidance for a licensee amendment request
4 if you're in that -- if the licensee is in that step
5 of doing the modification.

6 So throughout the years we found that
7 industry was inconsistently applying the guidance in
8 NEI 01-01 in digital upgrades. Mainly because of what
9 I've listed here. The lack of industry guidance for
10 a technical evaluation of common cause failures. We
11 had a couple issues that were noticed in the
12 inspection program which I've highlighted on the
13 slide. The first one was the implementation of a
14 digital controls, a LaSalle Rod Control Management
15 System modification which we published in an info
16 note, 2010-10 to describe that issue. And also in
17 Harris 2013 violation in Region 2 where they did a
18 modification to their solid state protection system
19 and replaced some circuit boards that had complex
20 programmable logic devices in those circuit boards.
21 And didn't go through the evaluation phase of 10
22 C.F.R. 50.59.

23 MEMBER BLEY: This is kind of an overview
24 for us, I suppose. Were there many more violations
25 and other issues? Because something drove us to come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out with this Appendix D.

2 MR. MCKENNA: Right. So no other issues
3 than what I'm highlighting here, but I think what
4 happened back when we started to uncover the stuff is
5 -- and why we had to go into this process is licensees
6 reevaluated say, how are we going to do digital
7 modifications using the 50.59 process since we are,
8 potentially, not doing it correctly. So it slowed
9 down digital modifications.

10 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So when you say there
11 was a violation, did the violation mean that they did
12 something wrong in the modification or they just did
13 --

14 MR. MCKENNA: The violation --

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- without -- did it
16 without coming for a license amendment?

17 MR. MCKENNA: The violation in this case
18 was a violation of 10 C.F.R. 50.59. So they did not
19 file -- they did not do the rule the correctly and
20 that's what the violation was implementing TLC. In
21 that case they should have either completed the
22 evaluation or should have come into the NRC with a
23 license amendment. In this case they didn't.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So their assessment
25 should have said hey, we've got something different,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we got the software, TLCs, and therefore, we need to
2 do an evaluation. And that would have kicked them
3 into Item 6, I guess, for what you're talking about in
4 this PLC issue. And that they should have said uh-oh,
5 we failed. In other words, we don't meet that,
6 therefore, we, I think this is a negative reversing.
7 So they should have come in with an LAR? Is -- that
8 was the conclusion you reached and that's why it was
9 a violation?

10 MR. MCKENNA: So I'll hand it over to --

11 PARTICIPANT: Norbert.

12 MR. MCKENNA: Norbert.

13 MR. CARTE: I'm Norbert Carte. So two
14 different types of violations. The first violation
15 was what we would call a D1 violation under Clause D1,
16 which was inadequate documentation. So they did not
17 provide sufficient documentation for the conclusion
18 that they reached.

19 The other violation was C26 violation, so
20 they had not eliminated from consideration common
21 cause failure. So again, based on the information at
22 hand, they inappropriately reached that conclusion.

23 The C26 violation says you should have
24 come in for a license amendment. The D1 violation
25 says basically, you should have done your paperwork

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better. And to resolve the D1 you -- they did
2 additional analysis and demonstrated that there wasn't
3 a problem.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So if I could ask, in
5 these two cases were in either case the licensee
6 gaming the system? In other words, were these errors
7 of commission or omission?

8 MR. CARTE: I think there was a confusion,
9 confusing technical and --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Administrative?

11 MR. CARTE: -- licensing guidance. The
12 technical, what is a digital -- when do you need to
13 consider CCF and what is licensing guidance? I don't
14 think it was an intent to game the system.

15 MR. MORTON: Right. I believe in -- and
16 correct me if I'm wrong staff, but I believe in the
17 Harris example they actually screened that mod out.
18 They didn't actually get to the evaluation, correct?

19 MR. CARTE: Correct.

20 MR. MCKENNA: That's correct.

21 MR. MORTON: So there was -- I believe in
22 that case there was a failure to recognize how
23 software can effect this particular mod in the 50.59
24 criteria in itself, necessitating, maybe, some better
25 clarifying guidance because digital is complicated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when it comes to 50.59. The staff recognize it,
2 industry does as well, which proceeded to what we're
3 talking about today.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So the resolution was
6 that then ultimately they did come in for license
7 amendment? The resolution of these?

8 MR. CARTE: So there were two different
9 resolutions. On the first one, the basic problem was
10 they installed a rod control system that had the
11 potential to withdraw multiple rods when the originals
12 did not. And that could have occurred due to a number
13 of errors, so -- but they never did an analysis to say
14 that the plant would be okay if that happened. So
15 they then subsequently did the analysis and said they
16 were bounded. And therefore, they would pass the
17 criteria. So that was a failure to do adequate
18 analysis and documentation. They believe that they
19 didn't need to do that analysis because the failure
20 was not incredible.

21 The second one was a little bit more
22 complicated. Multiple plants had installed these
23 cards. What we decided to do was issue an EGM,
24 Enforcement Guidance Memorandum, to withhold issuing
25 a bunch of violations until we resolved the issue. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested that the PWR Owners Group submit a topical
2 report and we wanted to address this generically. And
3 based on that topical report, we concluded that they
4 had done sufficient analysis of the testing to
5 demonstrate that common cause failure was not a
6 consideration under 50.59. And then the remaining
7 installations and modifications never came in for a
8 license amendment request.

9 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. So in both
10 cases, had they done the proper 50.59 evaluation it
11 would have come out that they didn't need a license
12 amendment, is that right?

13 MR. CARTE: Yes.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Thank you.

15 MR. MCKENNA: So again, I think why
16 Norbert hesitated on that is --

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It's complicated.

18 MR. MCKENNA: -- they actually have to do
19 the evaluation before we can, you know, we can't
20 pre-judge the decision.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I'm jumping the gun a little
22 bit again. You're going to get to Appendix E in just
23 a minute. What is the logic and the need for
24 retaining the ability for a licensee to use NEI 01-01
25 given you have new guidance?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: Okay. To get to your point.
2 Earlier you had some questions, so we'll have to --
3 we're going to have to get into a little bit of a
4 history of what we're talking about. And I would
5 request that look at that last bullet on this slide
6 which is the staff issued a letter publicly into NEI
7 stating a number of different concerns we had with the
8 guidance because NEI 01-01 at this point, in 2013, was
9 fairly old at this point. There were a number of
10 technical concerns, but not with the -- with NEI 01-01
11 but not with the licensing piece. So if you -- right,
12 so if you have not read NEI 01-01, it has 50.59
13 licensing guidance and technical guidance interspersed
14 throughout the document. They are not separate
15 entities. It's all within one package.

16 The staff had a lot of concerns with a
17 01-01, the technical piece but not necessarily the
18 licensing piece which the 50.59 guidance. 01-01 had
19 screening guidance and has evaluation guidance. It
20 even has some guidance on addressing software common
21 cost failure as well.

22 Part of that concern is that, you know, if
23 licensees are having trouble. In the case of the SSPS
24 card issue not recognizing that maybe this should
25 screen in, either the base part of the process should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it screen in or not? If you're not seeing that that's
2 an issue with software then we've got larger issues
3 going on that maybe across the board. And that really
4 resulted in the letter signing off from staff saying
5 hey, there's some things we, they need to take a look
6 at.

7 So it's part of that and NEI can to speak
8 to that more when they actually speak. But as part of
9 the overall game plan they decided to come in with
10 sort of a two phased approach. One was splitting off
11 NEI 01-01 into two different documents. One was the
12 licensing document which is Appendix D. A second was
13 a technical document to replace the technical content
14 of 01-01. Together those documents would be
15 sufficient to supersede NEI 01-01 so that licensees
16 could put NEI 01-01 to bed and use these two adjoining
17 documents. That was the game plan presented to staff
18 back in 2016, I believe October.

19 So when we're reviewing this, we're
20 reviewing from the standpoint of hey, you've got a
21 technical document that's, it's backing up the
22 licensing consideration they're doing with Appendix D.
23 The technical document hasn't quite -- isn't quite
24 fully baked yet in terms of being provided to staff
25 for a full review endorsement as well. We don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really have that in our hands --

2 MEMBER BLEY: You have had not had --
3 okay.

4 MR. MORTON: We've been given draft of a
5 document. NEI can speak to that more, but there were
6 concerns with that particular document and at this
7 point that review's been delayed in terms of that
8 document --

9 MEMBER BLEY: What kind of document would
10 this be? Would it be like the topically or something?

11 MR. MORTON: It could be a topic. It was
12 not submitted to us as a topical.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Hasn't been submitted
14 to you yet --

15 MR. MORTON: No, not --

16 MEMBER BLEY: -- in any form? Okay.

17 MR. MORTON: Just here, take a look at
18 this, see what you can review, see what you think
19 about it, to that part. So that --

20 MEMBER BLEY: So using Appendix D before
21 that technical report's in place sounds problematic.
22 I don't know if it is.

23 MR. MORTON: Ergo some of the
24 clarification exceptions we ended up taking because
25 without the technical document to sort of enforce some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the things that's in Appendix D we're reviewing it
2 sort of in a vacuum.

3 So on the one hand that results in some of
4 the clarifications and exceptions you'll see. But on
5 the other hand, one of the particular one that you
6 cited was that we could not -- we couldn't find
7 Appendix D adequate to supersede NEI 01-01 by itself
8 without a technical adjoining document to go along
9 with it. That's why we'll still have 01-01 and the
10 RIS Supplement 1 on the streets with Appendix D
11 because we don't have a technical basis to administer,
12 to allow us to supersede that at this time.

13 And it's one of the reasons why the risk
14 supplement came into being is because we wanted to get
15 short term guidance for low safety significance
16 systems to get those mods modernized to plants. In
17 the meantime, we're still looking for the technical
18 base document that can -- when they help supersede
19 some of the older guidance.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

21 MR. MORTON: But until then, the game plan
22 is what you're seeing inside the Reg. Guide right now.

23 MEMBER BLEY: A little related issue for
24 me is given this separation into two documents, I'm
25 assuming there's also -- I haven't sat down and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared them. The hope is that the two new documents
2 will clarify some of the things that weren't clear to
3 licensees in the 01-01?

4 MR. MORTON: Yes.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. But we aren't there
6 yet, so we're just kind of getting advance look. You
7 -- now you can use Appendix D, but you have to use the
8 guidance and the RIS as well.

9 MR. WATERS: I -- this is Mike. I think
10 we're part way there. I think the other part is we
11 issue the Supplement, which is two files in one, which
12 does provide the licensing interpretation with some
13 general guidance of how do you determine common cause
14 failure, sufficiently low. I mean, the think the
15 example Wendell's -- to me the primary thing was to
16 answer the criteria in 50.59 is you make a
17 determination, for example, a common cause failure,
18 sufficiently low, that makes sense.

19 You can define what that means from the
20 50.59 criteria standpoint. But then from a technical
21 standpoint, okay, what does that really mean to say
22 CCF is sufficiently low? What message do you look at?
23 What features you consider? How'd he get that
24 technical conclusion? And that's the struggle we had.
25 NEI 01-01 had a lot of technical guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix D does not have a technical
2 guidance and that's how we got to this point in day
3 where he issued a RIS Supplement to provide the
4 licensee interpretation with some technical factors to
5 look at for the quality of assessment. And we're
6 trying to incorporate this thought processes into the
7 Appendix D endorsement review.

8 MR. MILLER: So if I could. This is Chris
9 Miller. The question was asked, so what drove us
10 there? And what exactly drove us there is because we
11 had, you know, licensees were saying well, wait a
12 minute, I'm not sure I'm a, you know, want to issue
13 any digital -- do any mods on the 50.59 because I'm
14 going to get challenged on it by NRC.

15 And so we had to bridge that gap. The
16 RIS, we think, bridged the gap and the guidance. And
17 so now you'll hear in this presentation later that
18 there's a number of mods being planned or in progress
19 that are using the guidance and the RIS. And so in
20 this -- so this effort is just to move on from that
21 guidance and the RIS and provide additional
22 clarification. But we do think that big picture wise
23 we solved a lot of the problems that we had with not
24 being able to issue digital mods under 50.59.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Two related things. Are

1 licensees, any licensees, still making submissions
2 using 01-01? Do you have any of those coming in?

3 MR. CARTE: Norbert Carte. And so the
4 license gives them, under 50.59, the discretion to
5 make decision whether a change requires a license
6 amendment. So when they use 01-01 they -- you use it
7 essentially to pass 50.59 and not a license amendment.
8 You don't really reference 01-01 as part of a license
9 amendment.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I get that.

11 MR. MORTON: I think, along with what
12 Norbert was saying, if the licensees are using RIS
13 2002-22, Supplement 1, which is a quality assessment
14 guidance, it's based upon the technical content of NEI
15 01-01. So if they're using the supplement they are,
16 in effect, still using 01-01. If that's -- I think
17 that's what you're asking.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Sort of, yeah. The related
19 question, and you may have sort of answered it
20 already, at some point -- well, at some point in the
21 future, maybe we'll only have one of these two things
22 available then. In the interim, when we have both
23 possibilities, you need -- and I assume the first
24 batch that you're going to be looking at are using
25 Appendix D and the RIS Supplement. At some point if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it stays this way, do you need some kind of extra
2 guidance for the staff on how to look at one that
3 comes in or gets inspected where they've used 01-01?
4 Are we losing something? From the inspector's point
5 of view, is it going to be obvious how to deal with
6 these, using the two different sets of guidance?

7 MR. MCKENNA: So I -- from our feedback,
8 to date, it looks like the licensees have shifted over
9 to use the RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1, and are not
10 using NEI 01-01 guides because --

11 MEMBER BLEY: That's kind of what I
12 expected, but then --

13 MR. MCKENNA: -- Supplement 1 --

14 MEMBER BLEY: -- two years from now if
15 we're still in the same boat, if somebody comes in the
16 other way do you need anything for the inspectors?

17 MR. MCKENNA: Well, there wouldn't be any
18 -- so the reason why we issued the RIS Supplement
19 again is the NEI 01-01 introduces the term qualitative
20 assessment.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

22 MR. MCKENNA: Didn't really tell you how
23 to do -- places you've got to do it. The RIS --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Does.

25 MR. MCKENNA: -- gives you -- tells you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how to do it.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead. I'm sorry. I've
3 beaten this enough.

4 MR. MILLER: I'm going to beat it just a
5 little bit more just to say that you saw in Phil's
6 presentation earlier that we have provided training to
7 a couple of the regions. We're going to do some more
8 this spring and to the other two regions. And we've
9 also determined that when some of these mods are being
10 inspected under a 50.59 inspection, we in the program
11 office would write support to this initial ones that
12 are going out there. So that's going to help
13 calibrate us in did we get the guidance right or is
14 there something else that we need to change? So we
15 hope those will bear fruit in that area.

16 MR. MCKENNA: So I shifted to the slide as
17 we were talking because we were talking to NEI 01-01
18 and I think we hit a lot of the highlights of this
19 slide. I'll just leave it up there without going over
20 each individual bullet in case the members have any
21 questions. But these were all the concerns with NEI
22 01-01 and why we decided to issue the RIS and why
23 industry decided to write Appendix D.

24 Again, if you go down to like the seventh
25 bullet right there, it talks about NEI 01-01 contains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two type of guidance embedded in the procedure for
2 the technical side and how to do a 50.59.

3 So the big point on what makes digital
4 modifications different from other modifications is
5 the common cause failure issue. You can have combined
6 function, shared communication, shared resources,
7 software or -- in the safety model of a nuclear power
8 plant when we had -- while we have hardware out there,
9 it's -- the likelihood of common cause failure is said
10 to be low because we maintain high standards. There's
11 physical separation between equipment. And the
12 degradation methods for a piece of hardware are slow
13 to develop and we test for it. We do surveillances.

14 In this case you can have a -- for
15 software you can introduce that error into the
16 software, have the software in both trains of the
17 safety system and, you know, not know about it until
18 it rears its head and it causes an issue. So --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So the definition of a
20 common cause failure, based on what you just said,
21 would be you introduce an error into the software? In
22 other words, a design error. You don't consider
23 something -- I'm still trying to figure out what you
24 all -- how you all define a software common cause
25 failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNA: Well that's --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Software's written, it's
3 programed. It's stored in memory. It doesn't just
4 disappear and the only -- in my -- this is my
5 particular -- this is -- now I'm not speaking for the
6 committee. This is just my own troglodyte,
7 Neanderthal thought process. Those, that stuff's
8 built in in the design. That's the way you program
9 it. And if you have a common cause failure it means
10 you have the same software process in each train.
11 And, therefore, it responds incorrectly in each train.
12 So that's a design error. It's not necessarily --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Or it could -- yeah, it is
14 a design error, but it could be that the plant has
15 brought itself into conditions that you hadn't quite
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's a design error.

18 MEMBER BLEY: -- analyzed.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You don't consider the --

20 MEMBER BLEY: And how it takes out more
21 than you expected.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, if you don't
23 consider the plant conditions with the software.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Software doesn't wear out.
25 It doesn't have the characteristics of mechanical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure so it's got to be --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly. Well --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Because it's executed in a
4 different way than you expected.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You can lose bytes and
6 bits. You can lose memory.

7 MEMBER BLEY: That's true.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. At cosmic rays
9 theory, right, you can -- well, actually, we know that
10 happens.

11 MEMBER BLEY: It can be, yeah.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But it's not like, you
13 know, like, ten to the mat is 40 seconds or something
14 like that. If you're inside of a ship particularly
15 it's a little -- my point being is --

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's not quite applicable
17 here, Charlie.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- we're really talking
19 about you can have the same type of failure, common
20 cause failure, relative to analog designs. If you
21 design the analog system to not consider the
22 circumstances under which it's got to operate
23 correctly, then you have a problem. And that causes
24 the common cause from a train to train situation
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I mean, the way I view you have
2 resolved this in the past is -- and others, at least
3 on the stuff we've looked at over the last few years,
4 is with the diversity issue, defense-in-depth
5 diversity issue. In other words, you have something
6 outside or off that has a different format than the
7 main pathways to deal with the common cause failure
8 issue.

9 Now you can debate whether you need to do
10 that or not. You can assess it whether you need to do
11 that or not and that, to me, is part of the assessment
12 and the evaluation you go through because the last
13 thing you -- in my own personal opinion, if you've got
14 -- like some examples you all gave, somebody replaces
15 a two train or two controller, redundant controller
16 type system with two PLCs. They have the same
17 software, they have the same inputs and outputs and
18 off they go. Well, they could both fail, they could
19 both do this.

20 But you don't necessarily want to have
21 them built and designed with different components
22 because that becomes an economic nightmare that won't
23 help. So there's a trade-off. You have to have some
24 assessment or evaluation that gets -- has a low
25 likelihood. Here's where we get into the stork dance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of likelihood. So I just -- this is a very difficult
2 process to go through.

3 MR. WATERS: I mean, from a highest level
4 we had these questions when we went down this path of
5 when we had Appendix D and then what we did through
6 RIS. And I think what you said about having diversity
7 and having that low assurance for protection systems,
8 absolutely correct. And I think we're maintaining
9 that philosophy and this will be a subject of -- BT
10 719 would be for later for, like, just amendment. For
11 the RIS Supplement we were focused on this over
12 auxiliary support systems. The chiller was a common
13 example. Whether you have, you know, just a
14 possibility of a multiple -- two chillers failing at
15 the same time from software, can you determine if CCF
16 is sufficiently low and address the client from that
17 standpoint. So this is really targeted at those type
18 of over stipulated systems and off systems outside the
19 core protection systems.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: For non-electrical
21 engineer, non-I&C person like me, what's the essence
22 of the difference in common cause failure
23 considerations between an analog controls and digital
24 controls?

25 MR. MORTON: So one of the things that, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think, Appendix D does a good job of now is it
2 actually tells you --

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Appendix D?

4 MR. MORTON: Appendix D.

5 MEMBER BLEY: The new appendix.

6 MR. MORTON: NEI 01-01 as well, that's the
7 previous document, is it why is digital different than
8 all these other disciplines? What makes it hard? So
9 the introduction of software. And as Charlie was
10 talking about, it's very difficult to demonstrate that
11 a complex software package is free of design errors or
12 bugs because we distribute it. And if it's
13 distributed within different redundant, different
14 redundant channels.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm familiar enough
16 with software to understand that.

17 MR. MORTON: That's just one aspect of it.
18 Another ability of digital versus the analog was
19 combining of different design functions on the same
20 process or chip. So as you had previous segregated
21 systems, even within the protection system or
22 non-protected systems like, say, safety chillers, for
23 example, in order to consolidate parts, reduce your
24 costs. You can consolidate functions, different
25 design functions, onto the same processor or series of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processors. It gives you redundancy and reliability
2 and reduces costs.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.

4 MR. MORTON: But it also is doing
5 something that 50.59 will have a hard time with.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: We're using the term
7 software but it's really firmware, right?

8 MR. MORTON: For the -- for the purposes
9 of this discussion we're just trying to keep it
10 succinct in terms of just software considerations.
11 But other half is you're introducing shared resources
12 in a way that you weren't previously doing which is
13 introduction to digital networking, introduction
14 interconnections between different systems that were
15 not previously interconnected.

16 These are all things that are common
17 within a distributed control system for any process
18 application within the nuclear context within 50.59
19 context. It makes it difficult to demonstrate that a
20 modern distributed control system does not create an
21 accident with a different effect or malfunction with
22 a different result. And it makes it difficult to say
23 that well, if I'm screening in that it's not adverse.

24 So there's a lot of consideration for
25 digital to make it more challenging than other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disciplines when it comes to the basic 50.59 process
2 as described in NEI 96-07 which was ultimately why
3 Appendix D was created to try and address why is
4 digital challenging and how to refine the guidance for
5 the base 50.59 guidance specifically for digital
6 considerations.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So I can I --

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Can you calibrate that
9 just a little bit? Take the -- there's two chillers
10 in the main -- for the main control room, I guess, the
11 examples that are used in Appendix D. Today they're
12 separate. You've got a box over here, a box over
13 here, they have their own controls. They operate
14 independently, totally. One of the thought processes
15 you can combine the controls for those two chillers,
16 the functional and mechanical parts, into one
17 processor control them both.

18 Now I've got shared resources, if you want
19 to call it that. I've combined everything. So now a
20 single failure can take out both of them and you may
21 or may not realize it at the time, you know, it can be
22 not obvious. And now you're in trouble.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So that would fail
24 the 50.59 --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That would --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- test. And
2 therefore, would have to -- that change would have to
3 come in for a license amendment?

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I --

5 PARTICIPANT: In theory.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: In theory. If that's a
7 safety related -- I think, is that a safety related
8 system with chillers in the main control room? I'm
9 trying to remember it right now. So that's a safety
10 related system because you got to keep relay rooms
11 cool and you've got to keep I&C stuff cool. I mean,
12 you -- that's in -- and people cool. So that's where
13 that one comes into play.

14 But you've got other non-safety related
15 systems where they have two sets of stuff. Is it okay
16 to combine those now because they're non-safety
17 related and if you -- now you look at other -- you can
18 look at other, what is it, qualitative assessments of
19 whether the -- what's the impact going to be? So
20 that's where this stork dance gets pretty convoluted.
21 You wanted to say something, Dennis?

22 MEMBER BLEY: For Pete, when you have the
23 two separate ones, the analog or whatever we're
24 talking about, the kind of things that introduce
25 common cause failures are common maintenance. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same guy does maintenance on both of them screws it up
2 the same way. A lot of examples of that sort of
3 things, or wear out problems where they -- both age at
4 about the same rate.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Or a particular component
6 may be a less reliable component and it's in both
7 things --

8 MEMBER BLEY: It's in both --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- and they both failed,
10 theoretically, at the same time. You've got to --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Within a narrow enough
12 window to take them both out.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Narrow enough, exactly.
14 So you were -- somebody was going to say something
15 when we were --

16 MR. MCKENNA: I was just going to mention
17 we'll get on in -- later in the brief. But the
18 qualitative assessment is assessing whether -- what
19 the likelihood of failure of that component is. And
20 if it's a low likelihood of failure then you go ahead
21 and pass the evaluation course under the 50.59 without
22 a license.

23 MR. BEAULIEU: Can I shed some light on
24 this? Because what -- you guys ask great questions.
25 It boils down, what really makes digital different?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And primarily, it's not the wires connecting the
2 systems because you could buy insulation devices.
3 It's software. So why is software different? Okay.
4 It's different because it's -- writing software is
5 very prone to human error. Like, you type in a Google
6 search. If you don't type it in exactly, it -- you're
7 not going to get the result. It's very prone to human
8 error. Okay. So you know the errors exist. And --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Sure.

10 MR. BEAULIEU: -- you can't test them. It
11 turns out you can't comprehend -- for, unless it's the
12 simplest of system, it turns out there are so many
13 different combinations, it would take years or
14 computer, you can't test every combination to identify
15 all the errors. So now you're end up -- you -- so now
16 you have, now you know you have errors. You don't
17 know exactly where they are.

18 And now you have to answer a 50.59
19 question. Say, is the likelihood of failure of that
20 component any worse than the analog system? And just
21 like well, how do you know? You don't know where it
22 -- really where the errors are or where they're going
23 to appear. You just know that if both redundant
24 trains receive a common, a similar input, they're
25 going to fail at exactly the same way, at exactly the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same time because they don't wear out. They just --
2 they're going to fail to -- so that's what makes
3 digital different.

4 You have -- so it's not that software is
5 unreliable. It's the fact that you just can't write
6 that in your 50.59. Say, oh, software's pretty
7 reliable. You need to have a basis. You need to
8 describe why this software is not going to fail any
9 more likely then -- and that's where this qualitative
10 assessment comes in. There was no standard way of
11 documenting the logic of how you determine how the
12 likelihood is and to be able to answer the 50.59
13 questions.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But isn't the bigger
15 concern how you do the design, not the 50.59, but all
16 these things we're talking about really effect how you
17 design the digital equipment? And I'm assuming is
18 IEEE standards and other things that give guidance on
19 that. I mean, to me that's a much bigger concern then
20 whether you come in for a license amendment request or
21 not.

22 MR. WATERS: I think that's correct and
23 when Wendell gets his presentation, that was a big
24 focus of what are the areas you look for quality of
25 assessment. Design features is the most important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one, I would say, for us. What -- from really general
2 terms, right. What are key design features to take
3 credit for and consider for quality of assessment as
4 well as the quality processes which may be, you know,
5 rely on some filing codes and standards.

6 So you're absolutely right. That was part
7 of the conundrum here we had is it's easy to say it's
8 common cause failure, sufficiently low. But what does
9 that mean from a design and ethological approach and
10 make that determination? That's how we got here
11 today.

12 MR. MORTON: And we'll -- and we'll get to
13 that slide when we talk about the RIS Supplemental
14 where we actually speak specifically about the
15 engineering evaluation portion of it as it relates to
16 supporting the overall 50.59 evaluation.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Thank you.

18 MR. MCKENNA: So I moved ahead to the next
19 slide which just introduces the RIS 2002-22,
20 Supplement 1. We'll discuss it more towards the end
21 of the presentation, but needed to introduce it here.

22 So the Supplement 1 gives the clarifying
23 guidance for preparing and documenting a qualitative
24 assessment which is mentioned in NEI 01-01. It does
25 mention it right in the RIS supplement that it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for replacement of the reactor protection system, not
2 for replacement of the engineered safety features
3 actuation system and not for modifying the internal
4 logic of RPS or FSAR.

5 MEMBER BLEY: And that means if you're
6 going to do one of those three you have to come to the
7 staff?

8 MR. MCKENNA: It means that you can't use
9 a qualitative assessment to -- yes.

10 MEMBER BLEY: All right. Okay.

11 MR. MCKENNA: Yeah.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well --

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It doesn't mean you
14 can't do digital?

15 MR. MCKENNA: Well, again, any licensee
16 can start the 50.59 process for any modification they
17 want to do. In the end, the end result would be if
18 you're going to modify your reactor protection system,
19 you're coming in for a license for that. Not to
20 prejudge it, but --

21 MR. MILLER: Or come up with some other
22 method -- this is Chris Miller. Or come up with some
23 other methodology that we would find acceptable.

24 MR. MCKENNA: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The RIS didn't say it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not for replacement. That, those are kind of
2 interesting words. I'm just now reading it. It says
3 the RIS supplement is not directed toward reactor
4 protection systems and safety, safeguard systems or --
5 I've got to use the exact words.

6 MR. MCKENNA: I thought it used the exact
7 words, but you may be true, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm just pawing through
9 it. I just have this uncanny interest in --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's on Page 2 of 5 in
11 the second paragraph. I would like to ask a question
12 while you're rummaging through your paper. I thought
13 that this RIS Supplement is the -- is so well written
14 that it should be applicable beyond digital. And so
15 I'm wondering why it seems to be limited.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What do you mean by
17 beyond digital?

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This RIS Supplement is
19 intended to address digital modifications, but may be
20 used for modifications for non-safety related systems
21 at the discretion of the licensee. It seems to me
22 that the tone and the thoroughness of this could be
23 used anywhere in the plant. So it just seems to me
24 that it's more, it could be more broadly applicable
25 than the way the RIS describes itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERS: It -- it had to do, there's
2 a history behind here. I mean, I don't think staff
3 would disagree. When we developed the RIS Supplement,
4 we like to get State Colder feedback and there was,
5 frankly, a concern that maybe there's -- some of the
6 guidance would not be appropriate for even lower tier,
7 non-safety systems where everything's well. So, you
8 know, or -- and we believe it was not an appropriate
9 for a reactor protection system during the safety
10 check system. But we did not want to be so absolute
11 on either side of the spectrum to prohibit it or allow
12 it.

13 So those are words that we chose and you
14 can use a RIS for a non-safety digital modification.
15 I think the concern expressed by State Colder is when
16 you go through it, you have to do everything in there
17 to address it for those type of systems. And this is
18 the language we fell upon to explain both the
19 non-safety and the other end of the spectrum for
20 reactor protective systems. Did I say it correctly,
21 Wendell?

22 MR. MORTON: That's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I will probably comment
24 later. One of the examples in Appendix D, since we're
25 talking about the RIS right now, and in the RIS -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, excuse me, in Appendix D, there's a statement up
2 in the beginning of Appendix D that's more, far more
3 explicit, that says the qualitative assessments are
4 not to be used for reactor protection and safeguard
5 systems. But yet, the last example is a replacement
6 of a reactor protection system where they caught that
7 qualitative assessments reaching a not -- what's the
8 term for not adverse, it's the other words about it's
9 not --

10 PARTICIPANT: Sufficiently low.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Not sufficiently low.
12 Thank you. And therefore, it defaults to the LAR
13 routine, I guess. So I was interested -- you don't
14 have to address it now. It just seemed to be that
15 NEI's own example after they said it's not to be used,
16 all of a sudden one of the examples uses it.

17 MR. MCKENNA: Yeah, I --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So.

19 MR. MCKENNA: I think what they're trying
20 to demonstrate there is, again, you can use 50.59 for
21 any modification you're going to make in the plant and
22 the end result could be that you have to submit a
23 license amendment.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah. Well, it did come
25 to a conclusion, but it was based on a qualitative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment, not an -- it was part of the evaluation
2 but yet they used the words qualitative assessment as
3 arriving at the not -- what was the word again?
4 Sufficiently low. Thank you.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Even though at the top they
6 said you can't use it for the --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly. But way up in
8 the beginning of the Appendix. It's a little bit of
9 an inconsistency, so.

10 MR. RAHN: I could -- this is David Rahn,
11 out of the Office of NRR. I could shed a little bit
12 of light on this is that the original thought on the
13 RIS was it's to clarify a previous RIS which was
14 describing what was covered in NEI 01-01. NEI 01-01
15 does not outright prohibit using the guidance in NEI
16 01-01 for safety related modifications like the RPS
17 and SFAS.

18 But what it does say is that if you
19 attempted to do so you would likely run across
20 problems in responding to some of the 50.59 evaluation
21 questions. And the likelihood is that you wouldn't
22 actually make it all the way through the system. And
23 that's why the RIS used the words it's not directed
24 towards, still this time, some modifications mainly
25 because the likelihood of actually going all the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though without problems is not high likelihood.

2 So we use the terms -- it's not directed
3 towards those and one could really attempt to use the
4 RIS and NEI 01-01 guidance for doing this type of
5 modification. But -- so anyway, I just wanted to make
6 sure that's the nuance on the word --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That is -- it's an
8 interesting nuance you have there.

9 MR. RAHN: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's -- because of the
11 protection system -- and I'll just say it right now.
12 You can't -- obviously, this is not a rule. But you
13 just say it's not directed at or you can't use the
14 qualitative assessment to assess or evaluate reactor
15 protection systems. It just seems like you ought to
16 make a flat out statement that you need an LAR to
17 replace reactor protection system. You don't have to
18 say you must -- you're required, but you can say you
19 should submit an LAR for protection systems and
20 safeguard systems.

21 I can't even conceive of having a licensee
22 replace an entire protection and SFAS system, the
23 electronics part of it, under 50.59. I just -- but
24 yet, it's not prohibited, if I'm not mistaken. Am I
25 correct? Did I say that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Kind of saying you're
2 wasting your time is the way I took that.

3 MR. WATERS: Again, nothing is prohibited
4 from using 50.59. The end conclusion is going to be
5 you're going to have to submit a license amendment.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, but you had the
7 circumstance where people evaluated it that it didn't
8 need to be submitted, and therefore, nobody found out
9 for a while. I can't imagine. That's pretty big
10 extensive replacement, so hard to be -- it's
11 invisible.

12 MR. MORTON: If you're referring to some
13 of the examples we had earlier in the presentation,
14 that's why the clarifications for the screening and
15 evaluation are being made to help licensees not make
16 those particular mistakes when comes to --

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I understand that point.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You know, that -- just on
19 the surface looking at the Criterion 6, if you're
20 doing that big a replacement --

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It seems obvious.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- saying you're not going
23 to introduce anything new just, you'd never be able to
24 show that on here.

25 MR. MCKENNA: So member Bley --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Could I ask this --

2 MR. MCKENNA: Oh, sorry.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So the RIS allows the
4 qualitative assessment. What attention is given to
5 the credentials, but more importantly, the
6 qualification of the individuals, the author, that
7 qualitative assessment? Because to me, that's where
8 the, that's where the quality is provided --

9 MR. MCKENNA: So a --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- in the argument.

11 MR. MCKENNA: So licensee would have their
12 own qualification process for people who are allowed
13 to do modifications and write 50.59s. And they'd also
14 have peer reviewed.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is that inspected? Do
16 the NRC residents or special teams approach those --

17 MR. MCKENNA: So that would certainly be
18 part that you --

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- qualifications?

20 MR. MCKENNA: -- sample in doing an
21 inspection, right. The qualification of the person
22 who perform the 50.59. Yes, sir.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Is the 50.59 subject
24 to 10 C.F.R. 50, Appendix B, quality assurance
25 requirements?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEAULIEU: The mod itself is.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: The mod is.

3 MR. BEAULIEU: The date of assessment is
4 part of the mod and so the --

5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

6 MR. MCKENNA: So when we do a modification
7 inspection in the field, it covers the design of the
8 modification and the 50.59 process. It covers both of
9 those areas.

10 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Thank you, again.

11 MR. CARTE: This is Norbert Carte. One
12 dimension -- so you could change a non-safety system.
13 So Appendix B would not apply.

14 MR. WATERS: This is Mike. I just want to
15 help answer the question from a different angle. I --
16 our focus was not on the credentials or expertise of
17 the licensees. They have the expertise. I think the
18 issue was even if two competent individuals you reach
19 the same conclusion for digital modification. So we
20 focus more on what things you look at. What type of
21 documentation do you need to have a -- lead competent
22 people to the same conclusion whether it passes or not
23 the threshold. So that was really our focus, was how
24 do you get a documented result and address the right
25 things to come to those kind of conclusions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah, fair enough. I
2 wasn't trying to be pejorative. It just seems to me
3 that when one talks about a qualitative assessment you
4 see this group of people at a licensees' headquarters
5 or at the site. Sometimes you wonder, do those
6 individuals really know what they're doing?

7 MR. MORTON: So as part of the
8 construction creation of the RIS, Supplement 1, we
9 tried to take into account let's not make this too
10 complex. Let's keep it pretty straightforward. Look
11 at the issue that we've heard from our licensees and
12 from our inspectors and from general staff. On the
13 areas we've had concerns of 50.59 screening and
14 evaluations when it comes to digital. So the
15 documents informed from that standpoint.

16 Because we try to take into account that
17 perspective of folks who may not necessarily be a
18 specific expert in either the technical side or the
19 licensing side. But to be very clear and concise on
20 the expectations we have with this RIS, Supplement 1.
21 So we try to take that respect into account as well.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think one of the
23 challenges is if a licensee is going to change any
24 kind of control system that was supplied by the NSSS
25 vendor. the thinking, the NSSS vendor, the metal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework and the designer's mind's eye is not easily
2 duplicated at the site or at the applicant's
3 headquarters.

4 And so very often their -- the intentions
5 are noble, but the product might not connect with what
6 had been, if you will, the original functional
7 performance requirements of the protection system that
8 the NSSS vendor was trying to implement. A lot of
9 that's very subtle and unless the individuals are
10 doing the qualitative assessment have some at least
11 sensitivity to that, an important feature or important
12 features might be lost.

13 MR. MORTON: So one of the things we
14 clarified. I want to come -- and Norbert referred to
15 this in terms of our documentation aspect. We really
16 tried to nail home within the RIS, Supplement 1 is to
17 -- you need to understand what you're putting in your
18 plant.

19 You need to understand the specific design
20 features of the widget you're trying to install and
21 the particular failure modes of this particular device
22 you're trying to install. And how you're compensating
23 for those particular failure hazards within this
24 system with some sort of compensatory measure within
25 the system, self-testing features or any sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independence or redundancy of which you're crediting
2 against that particular device's failure.

3 So as part of the failure analysis to
4 support the engineering evaluation that you're using
5 to perform the qualitative assessment, we tried to
6 cover all those different bases on where you're
7 looking in the actual engineering aspect for potential
8 hazards when you're installing digital networks,
9 potentially creating new types of accidents, for
10 example, especially if you're combining multiple
11 different system functions on the same platform. We
12 point those hazards out in very specific bright
13 detail.

14 And then that's where -- with the
15 intention of documenting what those hazards are as
16 part of your 50.59 overall evaluation during the
17 qualitative assessment. So we try to take that into
18 account to make sure hey, we covered a technical
19 aspect of it, potential hazards you may be
20 introducing. Alert you to what those potential
21 hazards could be and what you should be supporting in
22 an engineer technical evaluation. And documenting
23 them so that we're insuring you're meeting the D1
24 requirements for 50.59 by documenting what you should
25 be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Before we go on, did you
3 have something else to say on this?

4 MR. MCKENNA: I was just going to
5 recommend that this would be a good spot for break.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm way ahead of you.
7 I'm probably older than you, so -- we will take a 15
8 minute break, come back at 10:20, so we're recessed
9 right now.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
11 off the record at 10:01 a.m. and resumed at 10:20
12 a.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The meeting will come
14 back to order, and you may proceed now.

15 MR. MCKENNA: Sure. So now, we'll get
16 into the part where we'll brief Appendix D. So that's
17 the introductory slide, we'll move on, backwards.
18 Okay.

19 So like we have discussed in previous
20 discussions, Appendix D, the RIS 2000-22 Supplement 1,
21 gives the technical aspect of digital INC
22 modifications, not the 50.59 process. So that is why
23 Appendix D was written, to give the 50.59 process for
24 digital INC modification.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Excuse me, Appendix D

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then is the process and the RIS is the technical part?

2 You talked about --

3 MR. MCKENNA: That is correct.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- technical advice
5 evaluation process.

6 MR. MCKENNA: Right. So Appendix D is
7 written in the same format as 96-07, so the paragraphs
8 actually align.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

10 MR. MCKENNA: So it's supplemental
11 guidance for 96-07.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. MORTON: But I do need to make one
14 nuanced clarification to, in addition to what Phil
15 said, the RIS supplement does not provide screening
16 guidance. It's specifically for the evaluation
17 portion.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

19 MR. MORTON: Just, just make it clear.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well but the RIS talks
21 about qualitative assessments --

22 MR. MCKENNA: So the qualitative
23 assessment portion is used --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That, that --

25 MR. MCKENNA: -- so you can pass the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation questions.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So that is -- but, but
3 yet, well how do you ever get to the -- I thought the
4 assessment, I thought you did. You had to do an
5 assessment before you get to evaluation.

6 MR. MCKENNA: You do screenings --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Screenings also involve
8 qualitative assessments.

9 MR. MCKENNA: The qualitative
10 assessments --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Qualitative assessments
12 also --

13 MR. MCKENNA: It's not used for the
14 screening portion. So you can --

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But -- well, well, how do
16 you do a screening then? Sit around and --

17 MR. MCKENNA: So this is what Appendix D
18 will cover.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

20 MR. MCKENNA: Appendix D covers the
21 screening portion of 50.59.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But I read the screening
23 portion and it certainly looked like you were making
24 qualified --

25 MEMBER BLEY: I think you were doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified judgment, but he's going to tell us.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I think.

4 MR. MCKENNA: Remember for the screening
5 portion, you're only deciding if the modification is
6 adverse or not adverse. Right?

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But there was qualitative
8 assessment to do that. That's the way I read it.

9 MR. BEAULIEU: You're correct in -- it,
10 the initial part, it, it does deal with the same
11 aspects that are covered in the qualitative
12 assessment. However, it had some additional
13 considerations that give you an additional degree of
14 confidence that, that goes beyond just the qualitative
15 assessments.

16 It has to be like very simple design. It
17 has to be, I forget the additional considerations.
18 But you're right, the way it's written, it kind of
19 uses qualitative assessment as a starting point. But
20 you need greater assurance than that.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well isn't that section
22 of -- I'm going to skip a little bit here because
23 then, I, I really, I've really kind of get a feel for
24 how we get this screening done relative to that.
25 Because Appendix D leaps into and adds a new section

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3.15, which is largely determining whether you're
2 sufficiently low.

3 It's a qualitative assessment, what the
4 title is. And then you get down and you determine
5 whether you're sufficiently low or not sufficiently
6 low, or what have you through the screening. But, and
7 then, the screening process follows in section 4.2.

8 MR. MCKENNA: So maybe this is a good
9 clarification for, in the rule, the only documentation
10 required is the --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is the 50.59.

12 MR. MCKENNA: 50.59 rule is the
13 evaluation.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I got that part.

15 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. So if you do a
16 screening and you're using the qualitative assessment
17 portion of the screening, that documentation is not
18 required to be retained.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is not required to be
20 what?

21 MR. MCKENNA: Be retained. So it's part
22 of the rule. So you're screening as adverse or
23 non-adverse.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. But when, if --

25 MEMBER BLEY: So if, a just thought. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't retain that, then you can't inspect, the NRC
2 can't inspect to see if they did a reasonable job of
3 screening. I don't think. Short cut -- or don't you
4 even inspection?

5 MR. MCKENNA: So I'll -- I don't want to
6 backtrack here, but I will backtrack a little bit. So
7 all, all licensees keep the screening portion. It's
8 in their procedure.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's what I would
10 think.

11 MR. MCKENNA: Yes, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But you're just saying,
13 the rule doesn't --

14 MR. MCKENNA: The rule doesn't required
15 it. Right.

16 MEMBER BLEY: The Appendix.

17 MR. MORTON: Let me turn to something that
18 Charlie was or Member Brown was asking. Don't, please
19 don't confused with the engineering
20 judgment/qualitative assessment you may be doing to
21 determine whether a modification is adverse or not
22 with the qualitative assessment as endorsed by the RIS
23 Supplement 1.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. The RIS Supplement
25 applies to the evaluation itself. Correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: Well --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I got that --

3 MR. MORTON: -- you're making an
4 engineering judgment/qualitative assessment in the
5 screening section, but it's just to determine whether
6 the modification is adverse or not.

7 But they are different criteria in
8 screening that aren't necessarily covered by the RIS
9 Supplement 1, which is why we tried to be very clear
10 that it is not specifically for the screening portion
11 of 50.59. So I just wanted to clarify that point so
12 there wasn't confusion that it applies to the entirety
13 of the process.

14 MEMBER BLEY: So that's the C2 one to
15 eight issues?

16 MR. MORTON: Correct.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's the evaluation.

18 MR. MORTON: That's the qualitative
19 assessment as per RIS Supplement 1, the 2002-22.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Evaluation?

21 MR. MORTON: Evaluation.

22 MEMBER BLEY: That's the evaluation
23 process --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Don't you have to look at
25 those as well to see if you can screen it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: You don't have to.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: How do you decide if it's
3 adverse?

4 MR. BEAULIEU: No because the weight, I
5 sorry, repeating here a -- the reason the screening
6 guidance is, just deals with the direction of, of, the
7 change in terms of, can it have an adverse impact on
8 the ability of the system to perform its design
9 function?

10 Some changes have a positive impact. So,
11 so you, it's that. So the screening deals with the
12 direction. Is, is it positive impact or negative
13 impact on the design function?

14 And if it's, if it doesn't have a negative
15 impact, then it screens out because there's no way
16 that, that any of the evaluation criteria could be
17 tripped.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry but the, the
19 criteria that you use for evaluation, the eight
20 criteria from the rule, if you don't ask those kind of
21 questions when you're doing the screening, you might
22 not see that it was adverse. I mean those are kind of
23 general issues that you're trying to see, could this
24 move it into a bad direction?

25 MR. BEAULIEU: I suppose you could --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I tried to use, I tried
2 to use their examples to get a feel for this. They've
3 got several examples under the screening section. And
4 if you look at -- this is me talking now relative to
5 this and I've got it open.

6 They talk about the screening response,
7 digital transmitters use a relatively simple digital
8 architecture. Well that's, that's the same kind of
9 thought process --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Simple.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- I would use in a
12 evaluation, also. But I mean, it's, it is, it is not
13 a detail, it's just, I mean, you can have very simple
14 digital components, which with a limited programming
15 set that are fairly, that their architecture's pretty
16 straightforward.

17 And then, then they look at failures of
18 the device that were encompassed by the failures of
19 the existing analog device. In other words, it can't
20 file, fail differently than that one.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But yet, if you look at
23 the rest of the paragraph. It certainly looks like
24 you're evaluating it from a -- there's qualitative
25 thought processes in there. And you know --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, yes, I keep going back
2 to the C2-6, which is introduce a new failure mode.
3 Very simple system could introduce a new failure mode.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Absolutely. I guess --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. So you must be using
6 that structure. We'll talk to the guys who represent
7 the people who do this.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Any way, I just, I just
9 was trying to get a feel after reading any 96-07, the
10 Appendix D, the RIS, and there was oh, the Reg Guide.
11 I was trying to figure out then, and say, okay, how to
12 do parse screening from evaluation? And I --

13 Seemed to me screening was a qualitative
14 thing, but I want the assessment, as well. And the
15 3-15 was set of qualitative -- how do you do a
16 qualitative assessment.

17 Then you come along later in your Reg
18 Guide and say, throw 3-15 out. We don't recognize
19 that. The only qualitative assessment we recognize is
20 in RIS Supplement 1. Well does the 3-15, is that not
21 for the adverse? Or was that meant in the Appendix D
22 to apply to the evaluation part, 4.3?

23 MR. WATERS: So I mean, I think you're,
24 you're right. Technically speaking, the screening
25 portion is a qualitative judgment. Is it adverse or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not? From a process standpoint, under 50.59, you
2 know, a plant makes thousands of changes from small
3 piece parts to bigger ones.

4 And the question is, then you do a full
5 50.59 evaluation, it's only criteria for every single
6 change they make. So part of the process would be,
7 we've adopted under, by endorsement in 89607, before
8 digital was the ability to screen things out from that
9 full evaluation, the criteria being is it adverse or
10 not.

11 I think you are correct. It is a
12 qualitative judgment and in day. But you've picked up
13 on a struggle we had in this, this guidance here. Is,
14 what, what does it mean to be adverse for dozer
15 modification?

16 I think we started from a standpoint, from
17 a conservative standpoint where if it was digital,
18 usually screened in, you had to run the full
19 evaluation, even if it was small, small digital piece.
20 So part--

21 Part of what we did in working with our
22 endorsement review in Appendix D is, what digital
23 modification can screen out because we're not adverse?
24 And have you ran a full evaluation?

25 But you're right. We, we reserved the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term qualitative assessment only for the evaluation
2 portion of the 50.59. Not for the screen, not for the
3 screening portion.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

5 MR. MCKENNA: And, and one of the goal's
6 again for Appendix D was to remove the regulatory
7 uncertainty. And right now, there's no screening
8 guidance out there. So putting a screening guidance
9 into Appendix D removes some of the regulatory
10 uncertainty.

11 MR. MORTON: Right. And as Mike was
12 alluding to, one of the clarifications made, not
13 clarification in the Reg Guide, but what's actually
14 written I believe in that section that you're looking
15 at, is just because it introduced the software, the
16 modification doesn't necessarily mean it screens in,
17 doesn't necessarily mean it's adverse.

18 So some of the criteria you're looking at
19 in terms of a simple device, a small amount of
20 input/output, these are ways to add additional
21 criteria to determine well, okay, it may have
22 software, but it may be simple, highly testable,
23 something to that extent.

24 And it may be not necessarily be at
25 adverse. So that's what we're referring to. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's generally an engineering judgment of
2 qualitative assessment. So really we don't disagree
3 with that.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Well 4.2 was
5 fairly, in the original 96-07, non-Appendix D, the
6 regular 96-07, very, very generalized. I mean, does
7 the activity decrease the reliability of an SSC design
8 feature? Well that's kind of a, that's kind of -- you
9 have to sit there and think about that.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, you've got somebody
11 wanting to talk. Excuse me.

12 MR. LEBOND: Hi, I'm Peter LeBlond and I'm
13 here primarily with Neil to talk about the 436
14 discussion. But perhaps, I can assist. I was one of
15 the authors of the original 1999 rule change.

16 First, sufficiently low, not sufficiently
17 low, it's really a surrogate for the language of
18 creating a possibility that's used in criterion five
19 and six.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Now is this screening or --

21 MR. LEBOND: No, this is the evaluation.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. LEBOND: So, so when the folks say,
24 well not sufficiently low is primarily used in, in the
25 evaluation phase, it's really used as surrogate to, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer the, the sub-element of criterion five and six,
2 create a possibility.

3 If it's sufficiently low, then from a
4 legal standpoint you can say it doesn't create a
5 possibility and the issue of what a different result
6 is doesn't come into play. So --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And an LAR is not
8 required?

9 MR. LEBOND: Correct. Yes. In four --

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And I got that.

11 MR. LEBOND: -- five and six, it may be
12 required for one or the other criterion.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But that's a different
14 circumstance.

15 MR. LEBOND: Different, different issue,
16 right. Right. Right, another rabbit hole. Okay. So
17 it's not used, that concept as Wendell and Phil were
18 saying. And they're right, it's not really used in
19 the screening process.

20 However, in 96-07, there is a statement
21 that was expanded upon in Appendix Delta. It says,
22 for those changes that introduce the possibility of a
23 new type of action or malfunction, they screen in.
24 And that is 421, if memory serves, and that's 96-07.

25 And on 4211, it repeats that logical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix Delta that says, if you put software into
2 redundant systems then the assessment that you're
3 talking about is just a go, no go.

4 And the reason for that is because the
5 process doesn't handle when you say, adverse impact,
6 on a design function. Well if you introduce a new
7 possible hit on five and six, screening can't handle
8 it.

9 So you've got to disposition it under five
10 and six. And that's why the language was there in the
11 original 96-07. And that's why it's a go, no go in
12 Appendix Delta. Once you put in software, into a
13 redundant systems it says, --

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That was in 4.2.1, you
15 said?

16 MR. LEBOND: I'm looking at the second
17 paragraph under discussion 4211. On this basis, most
18 digital modifications, redundancy systems are adverse.
19 And that expands in that one sentence that's embed in
20 4.21 of 96-07 for the reasons we've been talking
21 about.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What paragraph is that?

23 MR. LEBOND: Second paragraph. I'm on,
24 copy, I don't have my --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I've got it open, so at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4211. Right?

2 MR. MORTON: Well at open at --

3 MR. LEBOND: 4.211, discussion for
4 redundancy safety systems.

5 MR. MORTON: Charlie, I don't want to
6 interrupt, I just want to clarify for the record. Mr.
7 LeBlond is not a member of staff.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I know.

9 MR. MORTON: Okay. I just wanted to make
10 sure.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: He's an industry --

12 MR. MORTON: Yes. Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- industry person. I'm
14 not, I'm not in any --

15 MR. MORTON: That's, that's fine, sir.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I understood that.

17 MR. LEBOND: Well I'm not taking issue
18 with anything anybody said, so --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, that's, that's fine.
20 You're allowed to talk.

21 MR. MORTON: But we're not either. I just
22 want to make sure that's clear.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. I, I get that.
24 I'm just trying to find what he said in 4211 of
25 Appendix, I'm looking at -- oh I'm sorry, I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at Appendix D. I'm looking at the original
2 96-07, not the -- so you say that was amplified then
3 in Appendix D?

4 MR. LEBOND: Okay, the sentence that I
5 referred to in 96-07 is buried. The sentence -- I
6 don't have a copy of 96-07 with me.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I --

8 MR. LEBOND: But embedded in a larger --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Yes, I see. It's
10 the second paragraph under the use of software.

11 MR. LEBOND: -- paragraph there. It's one
12 or two sentences embedded in --

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. I got it.

14 MR. LEBOND: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I know I read through
16 that, but I guess I didn't highlight it. Okay. I
17 just -- obviously I'm sitting out here on the edge.
18 Glad I don't work in the plants. I'd fail open.

19 MR. MCKENNA: So the next slide is, is,
20 we've already hit a lot of these bullets. But this is
21 how we develop their, or discussed with NEI along the
22 road of submitting the document and holding the public
23 meetings, and how we got to this point right now.

24 Chris Miller covered this in his opening
25 set of remarks. So we received the Appendix D back on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 November 30th and request for endorsement on
2 January 8th, after our initial public meetings over
3 the past two years. Wrong way, yes --

4 Okay. So this is what Member Brown has
5 already started to discuss, the screening section of
6 Appendix D. Again, the scope of digital modifications
7 can be software related. They can be hardware
8 related. They can be Human System Interface related
9 activities. Again, the goal of screening in 50.59 is
10 to reach a conclusion of non-adverse or adverse.

11 And again, what Member Brown had mentioned
12 already was some of the things that are written into
13 Appendix D are the same criteria that we would use in
14 the formal qualitative assessment portion if we were
15 to get a screening of non-adverse and moving on
16 evaluation portion of 50.59.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You said that you
18 screened as non-adverse?

19 MR. MCKENNA: If you --

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And move on to the
21 evaluation? You, you only do that if you're --

22 MR. MCKENNA: Sorry, I had I had it
23 backwards. Yes, if you're adverse.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I thought I heard the
25 word.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNA: Yes, sir. Yes, we would not
2 throw it backwards. You heard me correctly. I said
3 it backwards. Again so in the screening section of
4 Appendix D. Some clarifications that the mere act of
5 the combining functions or components and systems does
6 not make the screen adverse. If it cause --

7 Obviously if it causes an adverse act on
8 the design function then it would be adverse. And
9 reductions in redundancy, diversity, or separation, or
10 independence of the, in the SR design function would
11 screen adverse.

12 The human factors section in Appendix D
13 was -- NEI worked closely with our human factors
14 personnel and NRC to develop that. And there's two
15 steps in that, identify the generic primary task and
16 mouth.

17 And then for all those primary tasks that
18 you identify, assess of that, if the mod negatively
19 impacts those primary tasks.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Let me take you back to the
21 Reg Guide and read a sentence there. And I want to
22 ask you a couple of questions about it. It says
23 regarding Appendix D, it's understood by the NRC staff
24 that screening human system interface changes is an
25 exception from the guidance contained in 96-07 Rev. 1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since HSI is not discussed in the document.

2 And then it goes on, digital is kind of
3 unique here. I, I get what it says here. But if I
4 have an analog system, the HSI is just as important as
5 digital. And if there's no guidance in the base
6 document it seems we're missing. We've got a gap
7 here, unless you don't figure we'll ever get anything
8 analog coming in again.

9 MR. CARTE: Norbert Carte. So 96-07 does
10 have a statement that says that basically if you
11 change the HSI it should come in, it should be
12 evaluated. So there is --

13 MEMBER BLEY: It just doesn't tell you how
14 to do it.

15 MR. CARTE: Right. It says, if you're
16 changing the HSI, do an evaluation. In other words,
17 it, it screens in and you do an evaluation.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

19 MR. CARTE: So what Appendix D does it
20 allows you to do an actual screening of the change and
21 make the determination. Rather than just saying, oh
22 we changed something in the HSI, go do a full
23 evaluation.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Right. Okay.

25 MR. MCKENNA: Now moving on to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation section of Appendix D. The evaluation
2 section again, section 4.31 aligns with the main body
3 of 96-07. Again it's the supplement, the guidance in
4 the main body of 89, 96-07.

5 And for digital modification criteria one,
6 two, five, and six are the evaluation criteria that
7 apply for a digital modification. Criterion three and
8 criterion four, which are sections 4.3.3 and 4.3.4
9 state that they provide no new guidance for digital
10 modifications.

11 Section 4.3.6, does the activity create a
12 possibility of a malfunction of a necessity important
13 to safety for a different result? We will discuss
14 this more in detail in the next couple of slides.
15 Just highlighting some portion of Appendix D there.

16 There's a discussion on a design basis
17 functions and the connection between the design basis
18 function and the safety analysis result.

19 And the overall perspective out of section
20 4.3.6 is unless the equipment would fail in a way not
21 already evaluated in the safety analysis there can be
22 no malfunction of a necessity important to safety with
23 a different result. The current words in Appendix D.

24 So for Section 4.3.6 there's a six step
25 process. The process five and six which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highlighted in bold are the ones that we take
2 exception with in our endorsement in the Reg. Guide.
3 I'll let you read through the six steps.

4 And then, I'll go down to steps five and
5 six, which is, the way it's written in Appendix D is
6 identify all the safety analysis involved and then for
7 each safety analysis involved, compare the projected
8 possible results with the previous evaluator results.

9 So from step five in that six step process,
10 which I discussed, Appendix D states that if there's
11 no safety analysis involved, then there cannot be a
12 change in the result of the safety analysis.
13 Therefore, the proposed activity does not create a
14 possibility of a malfunction of an important safety of
15 a different result.

16 We disagree with this in 4.3.6 in that it
17 should determine the SSC malfunction instead of the
18 impact of the result on the safety analysis as a
19 facility on a whole.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's a, that's a
21 subtlety. Could you help me with that, please?

22 MR. MORTON: Member Bley talked about the
23 example 4-19, about the radiation monitor example.
24 That's basically, that example is essentially
25 leveraging this piece of the guidance in Appendix D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the way that you could interpret that and the way
2 they run through the six step process for that --

3 You have an analog system, software
4 comment cause failure would not necessarily be part of
5 its original licensing basis if it was an originally
6 an analog system, then it was not digital.

7 So therefore, a software comment cause of
8 failure would not have been part of the original
9 failure analysis, FMA, or whatever. Analysis would
10 have existed and wherever it would have existed in the
11 FSAR.

12 If you are upgrading that particular
13 system to a digital control system for this area
14 related issued monitors, you -- at a minimum you would
15 introduce one new particular failure by which is
16 something based upon software, your software comment
17 cause of failure.

18 The way you can interpret that particular
19 guidance is that if you don't have a software based
20 type of failure pre-existing within your licensing
21 basis to compare against the similar type of failure.
22 Then they're saying that there's not a pre-existing
23 analysis talking about that. Therefore, it can't
24 really be a different result.

25 And therefore, it's really a criterion two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue, not a criterion six issue, which is part of the
2 reason we took exception to both the example and that
3 little note that's within the example because that's
4 a kind of two, two for one deal in terms of guidance.

5 And we disagree with and took an exception
6 to -- and then saying, that hey, this particular, in
7 this particular modification, criterion six would not
8 even apply or it would, it's really a reliability
9 criterion two issue.

10 Sort of, sort around the discussion, back
11 to what we talked about previously in terms of why we
12 got to point with that particular example.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I think I agree with you
14 folks.

15 MR. BEAULIEU: Could I elaborate on that?
16 To it's an important question, that you indicated it's
17 a subtlety. What's the difference between whether you
18 consider a safety analysis of each individual SSC,
19 which is the definition in which the regulations say?
20 Or do you say it's a safety evaluation means just the
21 plant as a whole?

22 That makes a huge difference because when
23 you say, if there's different result, you're comparing
24 the result. Are, are you looking just at the
25 accident, Chapter 15 accident analysis, from, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine whether there's a different result?

2 Like, you know, do you compare everything
3 to a large break LOCA and then if you don't, if you're
4 within, if you're bounded a large break LOCA, there's
5 not a different result? Is that what the Commission
6 intended?

7 The answer's no because they could have
8 written it. They could have written the regulation
9 that way, but they didn't. They, they said,
10 malfunction of an SSC.

11 So the SSC previously evaluated and most
12 of the time those evaluations are, many times, they're
13 in a failure modes and effect analysis is a table. It
14 says, a pump, you have discharge valve. And if a --

15 Usually malfunctions are considered
16 single failures. So, so in the failure modes and
17 effect analysis, we'll say one train fails, and it'll
18 say the effect of that is we're good.

19 We have redundant trains, 100 capacity,
20 plant is safe. That's were that's a, that is where
21 that is previously evaluated is in the chapter for
22 that system. And often it's in the failure modes and
23 effects analysis for that system. So --

24 So therefore, if you have a common cause
25 failure, if you just assume the, there's a software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common cause failure, well that failure mode is --
2 that's a different result for every safety system.
3 The --

4 Virtually every system, safety system, the
5 system is credited in one way or another in the
6 accident analysis. The thing is it might not, every
7 system might not be explicitly described in the
8 accident analysis.

9 The accident analysis might not describe
10 control room chillers, for example. They might not
11 describe, you know. So, so the regulation says
12 anywhere previously evaluated in the FSAR, not the
13 accident analysis.

14 Anywhere in the FSAR, that's what they're
15 talking, that's, that's the really distinction between
16 the two, which, which, what do you compare as a
17 different result.

18 And it makes a huge, makes a huge
19 difference in terms of, like what I said, preparing
20 everything to large break LOCA. Is that what the
21 Commission intended? No. And it's not what the
22 regulation says.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You guys went so fast
24 that I lost the bubble on something. If you could, if
25 not synopsis are not synopses. Can you go back Slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 26?

2 Here you say in 4.3 1, 2, 5, and 6 the
3 criterion and discuss the use of the qualitative
4 assessment outcome. So efficiently go -- now this is
5 the evaluation part now, this is not screening?
6 Correct?

7 MR. MCKENNA: That's correct.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But yet in the document,
9 they've got a section in Appendix D called -- again,
10 back to 3.15, 315, rather 3.15. That was a
11 qualitative assessment.

12 And you all pushed that aside and said
13 only RIS 2002-22 was the only one we've evaluated in
14 terms of doing qualitative assessments. Now is 3.15
15 applicable to evaluations? Or is it not applicable to
16 evaluations?

17 MR. MCKENNA: So now I understand what
18 you're talking about? So that's where Appendix D
19 introduces the qualitative assessment. And does not
20 speak about it anymore. It's only in Section 3.1.5 is
21 where --

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Point .15 is that.

23 MR. MCKENNA: Right. Sorry. Yes.
24 That's, that's the only place that Appendix D talks
25 about it. But it's, like that qualitative assessment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is meant to be used in the evaluation process.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And you all have said
3 the only one we've recognized is the RIS qualitative
4 assessments? So that effectively negates 3.15 from
5 the Appendix D from being utilized as part of an
6 Appendix D evaluation?

7 MR. MCKENNA: No. I believe Appendix D is
8 -- that's where they're talking about the qualitative
9 assessment process, in that section.

10 MEMBER BLEY: They say you have to do it.
11 They don't tell you how in there.

12 MR. MCKENNA: Right. That, that is not
13 part of the screening section. That is part before
14 the screening section. So they're introducing the
15 qualitative assessment portion in Appendix D there.

16 MR. MORTON: Right. So they introduce the
17 concept of the qualitative assessment. One of the
18 things you'll see with the Reg Guide is that
19 originally there was reference to a generic
20 qualitative assessment without putting context around
21 what does that mean.

22 So one of the clarifications made of Reg
23 Guide is to clarify RIS 2000-22, Supplement 1, is the
24 qualitative assessment method that we have
25 specifically endorsed --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well --

2 MR. MORTON: -- as applied to it.

3 MR. MCKENNA: So Member Brown, that's,
4 that's in their definition portion.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. But the --

6 MR. MCKENNA: So they're defining --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm, I'm reading your,
8 your item D, and 1.187 Rev. 2. It says, you all, you
9 provide additional guidance or a position, the names
10 have changed from, from older Reg Guides. And so you
11 quote a qualitative assessment.

12 This is a specific type of technical based
13 engineering evaluation useful to 10 CFR 50.59
14 evaluations. Okay? And applying to one, two
15 criteria, one, two, five, and six. Then you go on.
16 That's, that's the quote.

17 Then your statement, gone on and say. The
18 staff's position is that any NEI 0101 Section 5 is
19 clarified. Is the only guidance the NRC has reviewed
20 or endorsed. But when I read 3.15, it wasn't -- I
21 mean, it was a qualitative assessment. It talked
22 about doing a qualitative assessment. And it had, it
23 was not just blank. But I -- I'm trying to see how,
24 how the qualitative assessment in 3.15, if, it, has it
25 been screened out? Not screened out, has it been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overwritten by your position in the Reg Guide?

2 MR. MCKENNA: Again 3.15 is only the
3 definition section. It's not part of the process of
4 96-07.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Let's go and look.

6 MR. MCKENNA: They're only defining the
7 qualitative assessment.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think there's
9 anything in 3.15 that's --

10 MR. MCKENNA: It's not snap --

11 MEMBER BLEY: -- inconsistent with what's
12 in the RIS.

13 MR. MCKENNA: It's, it's not a step in the
14 Appendix D process. It's a definition in Appendix D.

15 MR. WATERS: All right. I, I think, well
16 maybe, I understand the question correctly. But I
17 think part of the history here is NEI, as authors of
18 this documents, hasn't endorsed. They want to leave
19 open the option that there may be than one way to do
20 a qualitative assessment.

21 And one day they may have detailed
22 guidance they may ask us to endorse. And they may
23 have something else. So generally, the quality of the
24 assessment is introduced in that manner. What we're
25 generally saying is, the only one when we recognize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now is the --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Hold on.

3 MR. WATERS: -- the one that we have that
4 is part of the RIS.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Think back for a minute.
6 You say it just says, it's a definition. But in the
7 fourth, under the third paragraph.

8 It says, generally reassure, responsible
9 assurance of a low likelihood of failure is derived
10 from a qualitative assessment of factors involving the
11 design attributes of the modified SSC, the quality of
12 the design processes, and the operating experiences of
13 the software and hardware used, product maturity, in
14 service experience.

15 To me, that sounds like, here's some
16 attribute that you have to assess. And but yet,
17 you've said, no, RIS 2000-22 is a definition. I'm --

18 MEMBER BLEY: I think it's like we usually
19 see in their documents. This, this is kind of high
20 level. So if you do what's in the RIS, you will have
21 done these things. They're saying, right now, they
22 approve what's in the RIS.

23 If, if you want to submit something
24 different that meets this criteria and see if the
25 staff likes, you're free to do that. It's just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little riskier for you.

2 MR. MCKENNA: I just want to again clarify
3 that Section 3.15 is not a step in a Appendix D.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I understand it's a
5 definition. Okay. Yes. I understand that and then
6 there's a discussion of it. All right. And then you
7 might want to answer one other one for me. No, that's
8 the wrong question. Where is it?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: May I ask a question?

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'll, I'll wait until I
11 get to the Reg Guide, 1.17. It has to do with human
12 systems interface thing.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: May I ask, on Slide 29
14 you've identify the NRC's position that you're focused
15 on the SSC versus the overall system response. What
16 is the status of this disagree between the NRC and
17 NEI?

18 MR. MCKENNA: So we've discussed this
19 disagreement in every single public meeting we held in
20 the comment phase of the guidance. And we, there's
21 disagreement between the NRC and NEI. That's, that's
22 where it stands. And that's why we have why have an
23 exception in the Reg. Guide.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So NEI will we hear from
25 you a little later, what you're going to do with this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEBOND: Yes.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thank you.

3 MR. LEBOND: We're prepared to address
4 those issues.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

6 MR. WATERS: And so process wise, the next
7 step is to issue the draft for public comment where
8 stakeholders have an opportunity to comment on our
9 endorsement review including this issue.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Michael.

11 MR. WATERS: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So fundamentally, this
13 particular thing, just to make sure I understand.
14 This is just a, the disagreement is between whether
15 you focus on the safety analysis for determining,
16 determining whether something is sufficiently low, as
17 opposed to not? I mean --

18 MR. WATERS: So, I mean, there's many ways
19 to explain this. This is so, you got to realize, this
20 is a modification where the first thing you're able to
21 do is do a qualitative assessment to determine
22 software common cause failure is sufficiently low.

23 If you can answer that question as it
24 sufficiently low, you've addressed criterion six as an
25 unusual, new type of malfunction. This goes into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation where you have a digital modification, I
2 guess, in there for some reason you cannot demonstrate
3 as a sufficiently low.

4 It may be a new type of malfunction. It
5 may not result in different results. So the question
6 is, what does is, what do we mean by different result.
7 What, what do you compare? I think that's what Dave
8 is trying to explain. In other words do you compare
9 that they're all plant response level or at a system
10 level?

11 Early on decisions, some interviews said,
12 hey the minute we assume multiple trains though, we
13 have a hard time answering this question as being a --
14 there's going to be different result. That's from the
15 feedback we got. And why we focused on the
16 qualitative assessment.

17 I believed NRC staff believes both based
18 on our engineering safety judgment and what the
19 commission intended, if you cannot demonstrate a
20 common cause for a sufficiently low for these systems,
21 and you may have a different result as far, at the
22 system level, you know.

23 Two trains do not work, for example. It
24 still may be safe. But that crosses a threshold where
25 that safety demonstration should come to NRC for come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a license approval. And he may well show that
2 multiple trains can fail and it's safe, but this is a
3 threshold test wherein they should come to NRC for
4 license, licensing approval.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But that assumes that the
6 multiple trains failing wasn't as part of the initial
7 safety analysis, or FSAR?

8 MR. WATERS: Yes, I mean, I, I, and I
9 don't want to speak and please correct me that. You
10 know, we looked at a few FSARs and some say, for
11 example, a chiller fails everyone starts. That, that
12 could be the extent of the FSAR.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Say that again. If a
14 chiller thing --

15 MR. WATERS: If one chiller one fails, a
16 second one will start and provide, provide the
17 cooling. That could be the extent of what the FSAR
18 says. It does, it -- and you know, that's, that's the
19 basis. Okay?

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And therefore, if now
21 both of them fail?

22 MR. WATERS: Well, that's --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's way outside --

24 MR. WATERS: -- that, that may be
25 different results providing that safe, that design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right.

3 MR. WATERS: You can still make a safety
4 case that the show that is acceptable, but we believe
5 that cross is the threshold requiring a NRC review for
6 approval.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. So they were, they
8 were -- okay, I think I --

9 MEMBER BLEY: But that's, of course, two
10 different of kinds of safety analysis. In Chapter 15,
11 you have an event and you have under the worst single
12 failure.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: If they did a PRA, you'd
15 look at those combinations, but that's not what
16 they're looking at. They're looking at the Chapter 15
17 kind of analysis.

18 MR. WATERS: Well in the --

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So that's what I was
20 going to ask. On Slide 29, on the first bullet, where
21 you say safety analysis. Are you referring to the
22 whole FSAR or, or just some specific portion of it?

23 MR. MORTON: Within the context of
24 Appendix D.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: This would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix D?

2 MR. MORTON: Appendix D. When they're
3 referring to safety analysis, they're really referring
4 to your Chapter 15 or Chapter 6 asset analysis. Am I
5 correct?

6 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

7 MR. MORTON: And our interpretation of
8 safety analysis, it's wherever the failure analysis
9 for that SSC resided. It could be in Chapter 15, it
10 could be Chapter 7, or Chapter 10 if you're --

11 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

12 MR. MORTON: -- talking about temperature
13 of safety chillers or 20 percent redundant two-channel
14 safety chillers, for examples. That's the general
15 gist of the difference is where you're actually
16 analyzing for the different result to resolve
17 criterion six.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So your point, just to
19 use your chiller example, if they combine the
20 functions and they would both fail at the same time,
21 they would, they would argue you can screen that out
22 based on -- not screen it out, wrong term.

23 They could evaluate that it's okay and
24 therefore, we don't have to talk to the NRC. You all
25 would say that no, because the component, the system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has now failed. That's not -- the total system has
2 failed, that's not considered in the accident or
3 safety analysis. Therefore, you should come to NRC to
4 get agreed with that.

5 MR. MORTON: Generally --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Before you make the
7 change.

8 MR. MORTON: Generally speaking, yes. And
9 it's, in a pretty, strict concise way. If it was
10 analyzed only for a single failure, the safety
11 analysis Dave was referring for your two chamber end
12 safety chillers, main control safety chillers. The
13 safety analysis is crediting in an indirect way in
14 that you still have one train of this particular --

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I, I got that point.

16 MR. MORTON: If, if you didn't account for
17 both trains for being available in the original
18 analysis, wherever that existed, then that would be a
19 different result.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And therefore, you should
21 see it. But they wouldn't -- their argument would be
22 that they can do the analysis and it shows that they
23 don't care whether the trains are there or not, and so
24 the six. For whatever reasons, it may be that there's
25 no effect for four hours and 59 minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERS: Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: People can bring in fans,
3 they can open doors, they can do this, that, or the
4 other thing, and everything's okay. Therefore, we can
5 make the change without, without qualms and not bother
6 the NRC. And you all saying, no, it's a different,
7 within the -- actually within the --

8 MR. MORTON: -- within the act itself.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The end result --

10 MR. MORTON: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- is different. And
12 therefore, you should cede it. And that's where your
13 disagreement is.

14 MR. MORTON: Generally speaking, yes.

15 MR. WATERS: That's true and we --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That sounds good?

17 MR. WATERS: That's true, we believe -- I
18 think one thing you hear every other --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Like Dennis, I've had
20 hard time with this one. I was reading it --

21 MR. WATERS: I, I just want to reiterate
22 that the reason we do the RIS is you don't get to the
23 point in terms of common cause and sufficiently low by
24 looking at other design features. We don't
25 necessarily want to do a LAR review of chillers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we're not seeking that, but if for
2 some reason you can't determine it's not sufficiently
3 low and that's a threshold that crossed, come in for
4 an NRC review in theory. And hopefully relief should
5 be simple. I think you'd make a safety case for that.

6 MEMBER BLEY: This is really I think I'm
7 getting this, back to the eight criteria of 50.59
8 reading them essentially literally, which is where I
9 think the staff has in reading them somehow more
10 inclusively might be where we haven't heard from --

11 MR. MORTON: Right. So if --

12 MEMBER BLEY: -- folks yet.

13 MR. MORTON: -- yes, so if you look at the
14 criteria in six language, it's, as described in the
15 FSAR, is updated. It doesn't say a specific part of
16 the FSAR you're looking it. It says, in the FSAR as
17 updated. If you're taking a very little reading of
18 the rule and FSAR interpretation.

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So if you replace
20 safety analysis with FSAR, you guys would be okay with
21 it. Right?

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I, I don't think so. I
23 think based on their other, I think based on the other
24 texts that's in there, FSAR's a combination of
25 nothing. It's just already covered. If they had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already covered the failure of both of them --

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- you know, in the
4 overall FSAR --

5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- and it was benign,
7 then you would not care.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But it's the overall
9 FSAR, as opposed to just the Chapter 15 portion of the
10 FSAR. Right?

11 MR. MORTON: That would be correct. Now
12 using the phrase safety analysis isn't and of itself
13 a bad thing. If just when you get into the nuances of
14 50.59 world, what, what do actually mean by safety
15 analysis. And that's where we part ways a bit with
16 NEI on the point.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well the FSAR is what's
18 quoted in 50.59.

19 MR. MORTON: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Not the safety analysis.

21 MR. MORTON: Correct.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So --

23 MR. CARTE: Norbert Carte, NRC. One
24 nuance -- so there are a couple of different things.
25 So this change or these words are supposed to cover

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any type of change. So what we're discussing is say
2 two systems and what happens if you have CCF.

3 But there are other possibilities. And
4 part of the problem with this language is if you
5 create a condition that no one ever thought of there
6 will be nothing in the FSAR that describes it. So it
7 not just a question about if there's nothing --

8 The way this step five is written, if
9 there's nothing described in the FSAR, then it can't
10 be new, which is kind of crazy. So the whole point is
11 if it's new, it hasn't been considered, it hasn't
12 described in the FSAR.

13 So fundamentally, there's nothing in the
14 FSAR to describe it. And, and the reason why look at
15 it is in part to review that the methods they used to
16 address are adequate.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I, Charlie, point of order.
18 Is the staff asked or are intending to write a letter
19 on this at this time, or this information now for
20 some, something we'll dig into later.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I, my general conclusion
22 right now is until get public comments there's a
23 number of issues that ought to be resolved before,
24 that we shouldn't --

25 MEMBER BLEY: I'm more comfortable with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if that's okay.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. I, I don't think we
3 need to speak to this now. I just want to make sure
4 we haven't adequate description of what their
5 disagreements are so that when we see the resolution,
6 we can go back and look in the transcript and see what
7 our mindless comments were or something like that. To
8 see if we really understood what we were talking
9 about. So, no, but I think my -- after looking, going
10 through all the paperwork and everything, it seems
11 like there was enough here that we would have an
12 information brief for the full committee meeting
13 coming up in May. And then deal with this letter-wise
14 after they finish the public comment routine. I was
15 going to --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- discuss with everybody
18 here after we finish this. But that was, that's --

19 MEMBER BLEY: It's just starting to weigh
20 on me if we had to write something.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh no, this would be very
22 difficult to try sort all the -- we shouldn't be in
23 the matter of sorting. We ought to let them sort
24 before we try to make any pronouncements. I think
25 they'll get enough of a sense of what we're thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by what we're saying, whether it's intelligible or
2 not, is another question.

3 But they'll at least to get some point to
4 see if we're asking enough questions, anyway. All
5 right. I'm sorry to drag to this out, but I think
6 it's important for us to kind of understand these
7 nuances of what you think.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I mean, let me ask this
9 question. The plants that remain, are aged and many
10 of the remaining plants are struggling to get parts.
11 And in many cases, they're cannibalizing spares. In
12 other cases, they're doing commercial rededications.
13 To what extent have you heard from those stakeholders
14 regarding this criterion six?

15 MR. WATERS: Well that's my colleague's
16 crypt of hoorah (ph.) I, it's very good question.
17 That's why we did the RIS supplement first to address
18 this real time need in 2018-2019 for ops list of
19 concerns for the vast majority of, you know, safety
20 supports systems modification systems.

21 And the focus of that was determine a
22 common cause that are sufficiently low and you can
23 adequately address your criteria. For its Appendix D
24 question and concerning the interpretation of a
25 different result, I, I do not know right now what type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of digital modification could not be made because of
2 that.

3 Or this interpretation is critical to
4 digital modification. I have not heard a specific
5 example. But if, if -- I haven't been to every
6 meeting, if Phil or Wendell heard a specific
7 modification, hey, we can't make this without this
8 interpretation. You asked that question, so that's --

9 MR. MCKENNA: I don't think we're aware of
10 any digital modification that would have gotten held
11 up by criterion six.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Maybe I have submit an
14 LAR for it.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes, but --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It would not be --

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- I mean --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- it would just have to
19 go through the process.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- yes, but --

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: By definition they would
22 think that's being held up.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- yes, I mean, that
24 makes a significant difference in the schedule to
25 complete a modification? Whether they have to do an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LAR or not?

2 MR. WATERS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So it is eventually
5 held up.

6 MR. WATERS: Again though, this, were not
7 talking about protection systems per se. We're
8 talking about other systems where we believe there is
9 a pathway for the vast majority of the systems with
10 the purpose of consideration, which we'll, you know,
11 get to, to determine common cause for a sufficiently
12 low.

13 You addressed the first part of criterion
14 six and any type of malfunction. This, this is a
15 question of whether or not, for some reason, you
16 cannot for some reason answer that.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. I see. Okay.

18 MR. MORTON: You can determine common
19 cause for sufficiently low, but there were reasons for
20 that. And now, I have to say the what if, what is the
21 different result.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes.

23 MR. MORTON: We're trying to say is we
24 don't, we haven't heard exact feedback of what type of
25 digital modification we cannot determine common cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are sufficiently low. And a different result
2 becomes that, that critical determination of whether
3 or not it has to become a law review. Not --

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes.

5 MR. MORTON: -- there may be some out
6 there. We just haven't had that specific feedback.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You could fail --

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's a much better --

9 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- and still this
10 criteria and still go ahead with the 50.59, if you do
11 that further evaluation.

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Right. Some, you
13 know, I think someone said, a while that Appendix D
14 provides additional alternatives beyond CCF
15 sufficiently low. And this is where we have this
16 difference of interpretation on this criterion six,
17 different result.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Wouldn't, isn't there a
19 way to categorize stuff? And this is, you know,
20 again, this just my brain moving around. Are
21 non-safety systems largely, couldn't they largely do
22 what they wanted with non-safety systems? Why would
23 you, why do you have to go through an evaluation to
24 deal with non-safety systems?

25 MR. MORTON: Well part of the RIS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Supplement is we cover, as an example of modifications
2 that should go pretty cleanly with the RIS without
3 being a LAR, would be non-safety related
4 modifications.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. I would think stuff
6 like TG voltage regulators, governor's, a controller
7 for miscellaneous pumps through the plant.

8 MR. MORTON: All those mods are things --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Clean water control
10 system. I imagine a feed water control system. I'm
11 not, not, maybe not all the plants, but at least the
12 PWRs, I would think that. Unless you put all, if it's
13 a four loop plant, you put all of the controllers on
14 one chip.

15 MR. MORTON: All those have modification
16 card, generally determining --

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's a total loss of
18 feed water so you probably cover in an SR, I would
19 think. Or some type of plant doing an accident
20 analysis. I, I just, it just seems to me that there
21 ought to be a way to categorize it. I'm, my thought
22 process is to make it as easy as for industry as
23 possible without compromising safety.

24 MR. BEAULIEU: That's, that's -- you're
25 absolutely correct on the feed water example. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, 90, 50.59 does not distinguish between safety
2 related and non-safety related. It, because non-
3 safety related systems can have a design function. So
4 it, that's what, that's what the key is for 50.59.

5 But you're absolutely right. Like for
6 feed water it's a non-safety related system, so
7 therefore, it's not credited in the accident analysis.
8 The system description assumes both trains fail. They
9 don't, it assumes a loss of feed.

10 So that's already addressed in 96-07. It
11 says that for a different result, feed water, you
12 might not have a different result because it's
13 already, the analysis of the plant already assumes a
14 loss of both trains, so -- so they won't trigger a
15 variance state.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But, but you talked about
17 it. It's a design function. But when we talk about
18 a design function, is that a safety design function,
19 or is that a plant operation, business type operation
20 design function? I mean --

21 MR. BEAULIEU: Is the definition?

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Sounds -- design is a
23 kind of all-encompassing type thing that covers every
24 piece of equipment in the plant. So same if it's got
25 a design function, then you have to go through some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of an assessment or evaluation. It's just, it
2 was a very general, so broad terms. I don't know, I'm
3 just thinking outside the box, right here, a little
4 bit. Maybe too outside the box.

5 MR. MORTON: There is a definition of
6 design function in NEI 96-07 and it's not specific to
7 a safety related device. It could be for non-
8 stipulated systems, too?

9 MR. BEAULIEU: Correct.

10 MR. MORTON: And you're evaluated against
11 that in terms of the screening and the evaluation.
12 The RIS supplement, and you were talking about,
13 categorizing systems.

14 So we although we talked protection
15 systems protection systems not necessarily being the
16 focus of the RIS Supplement, it's intended for
17 everything beneath that, safety chillers, diesel
18 support systems, feed water control mods, integrated
19 non-safety related distributive control systems.

20 It's intended to cover all of those other
21 systems in terms of providing the technical rigor,
22 documentation rigor, and the qualitative assessment
23 itself.

24 Whether you're looking a design features,
25 operating history, and the quality design process to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make an engineering judgment of the likelihood of
2 software common cause failure is sufficiently low that
3 I can answer criterion two, no. And I can answer
4 criterion six, no. But that's just for those
5 non-protection systems, generally speaking.

6 So it allows us to address common cause
7 software failure without having to go into BTP 7-19.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

9 MR. MCKENNA: I'll read you the exact
10 words out of 96-07, maybe that ought to help. Design
11 functions are FSAR describe design basis functions and
12 other SSC function described in the FSAR that support
13 or impact design basis functions.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Design basis functions.
15 Okay. Well that's, that's pretty specific. Okay.
16 That's, I take a design basis is fundamentally if the
17 life in basis function. If I'd, you can almost use
18 those interchangeably? A design basis function is
19 that within the licensing basis under that title also?

20 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

21 MR. BEAULIEU: That's the definition for
22 design basis function too?

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

24 MR. MCKENNA: That's the argument --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNA: -- NEI's going to present
2 that if you -- several layers down under the
3 definition of design function, they narrow it down to
4 the, where it, you get this one, one leg of that, that
5 says accident analysis.

6 And they're going to say, well, that's,
7 that's, that's where it's accident, that's where we
8 limit it to accident analysis. And we just don't
9 agree with that.

10 MR. MCKENNA: I'll just read the
11 definition. Design basis functions are functions
12 performed by SSCs that are required by or otherwise
13 necessary to comply with regulations, license
14 conditions, orders, or technical specifications, or
15 credit in the licensee safety analysis to meet NRC
16 requirements. So I think that answers that questions.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's in 96 -- that's in
18 50.59, that's in --

19 MR. MCKENNA: That's in 96-07 base, 50.59
20 guidance.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. All right. We'll
22 have to -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.

23 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. So we're going to
24 move on now to the development of the Reg Guide. And
25 this will talk about each individual clarification we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made or exception. And I think we've had a lot of it
2 all ready.

3 So Revision 2 to the Reg Guide will endorse
4 Appendix D with exceptions. It will soon be issued
5 for public comment, most likely the end of April.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For how long? 30 days?

7 MR. MCKENNA: 60 days.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: 60 days.

9 MR. MCKENNA: 60 days. And the first
10 exception that we'll discuss is Appendix D states that
11 the NRC, or sorry. The NRC staff considers Appendix D
12 to be applicable to only digital modifications, not
13 applicable to the whole 50.59 process. Just a
14 clarification. The second clarification --

15 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious about why
16 in the first section of Section C, you say, Appendix C
17 and Appendix D are generally acceptable as a means of
18 complying with the requirements of 50.59.

19 MR. MCKENNA: So you're looking at an
20 older version of the --

21 MEMBER BLEY: I am.

22 MR. MCKENNA: -- Reg Guide.

23 MEMBER BLEY: That's simple.

24 MR. MCKENNA: So Appendix C, Appendix C is
25 no longer discussed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What was that? Say that
2 again.

3 MEMBER BLEY: We don't have the current
4 version.

5 MR. MCKENNA: Yes. So, so you required
6 that 30 days in advance. And we were still going
7 through the mods.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Well if, if it only speaks
9 to Appendix D, then why given what you have up here,
10 which is in the previous section that Appendix D is
11 applicable to digital modifications only, and not
12 generally applicable to 50.59. Over here it says,
13 acceptable as a means of a combined with requirements
14 with 50.59. Maybe you want to --

15 MR. MCKENNA: That, that wording has
16 changed substantially.

17 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. I got that --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I totally lost the
19 bubble.

20 MR. WATERS: I think that sense is --
21 don't, please, I was just trying to talk, you. I
22 think that sense is, we didn't want to - this is
23 highly focused on digital technologies, how to address
24 it in 50.59. We didn't want to inadvertently set
25 precedence for some other type of modification outside

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Well the first statement
3 makes that very clear.

4 MR. WATERS: Right.

5 MEMBER BLEY: The second one kind of
6 nullifies it.

7 MR. WATERS: It says --

8 MEMBER BLEY: If you changed the line,
9 maybe --

10 MR. MCKENNA: But that word, again, that
11 wording has changed substantially.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Where, where are you?
14 Where did you read that Dennis?

15 MEMBER BLEY: I've got a draft version.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Are you talking at 1 --

17 MR. MCKENNA: C1.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: C1.

19 MR. MCKENNA: Heading, not A.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: C1. Blah, blah, blah.

21 Generally acceptable --

22 MR. MCKENNA: So --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Which version are you
24 reading? The NRC staff considers the guidance --

25 MEMBER BLEY: The one you sent me,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Charles.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I can't read the header
3 on it. It got wiped out. Oh, April of 2019.

4 MR. MCKENNA: That header is always been
5 there in the development because that's when we've
6 thought that it would be published for public comment.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And serves the guidance
8 of Rev. 1, Appendix C and D, generally acceptable. Is
9 that what you're talking about?

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I've been
11 talking about, but that's what he said has changed
12 now.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What's changed?

14 MR. MORTON: The reference to -- oh,
15 sorry.

16 MR. MCKENNA: So that whole paragraph has
17 been --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The lead in paragraph
19 before you hit A --.

20 MR. MCKENNA: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's 1A, 1A is --

22 MR. MCKENNA: And it is currently under
23 revision in OGC to get better legal words. So I can't
24 even tell you --

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNA: -- the exact wording right
2 now.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. That's, that's
4 fine. Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I just wanted to make
7 sure I understood what you were talking about.

8 MR. MCKENNA: The next clarification is on
9 Human System Interface, which we, we've already
10 discussed previously in that I think we discussed this
11 whole slide, actually. I'll just keep it up there in
12 case there's any more questions.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You -- yes, I just had a
14 question on that. You, you're commenting that you
15 agree in doing this, but yet, when in Section 2C you
16 hedged it saying, it may or may not be appropriate to
17 be used.

18 MR. MCKENNA: Section 2C.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Of the, of your comments.

20 MR. MCKENNA: C2?

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. There was -- I'm
22 trying to find where the explicit --

23 MR. MCKENNA: This is the one I brought.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The NRC, yes. The NRC
25 staff position, this note, there's a note. Oh, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the radiation letters.

2 MR. MCKENNA: Yes. We're, we're not
3 hedging this one at all. We're acknowledging is that
4 there's more guidance in screening for Human System
5 Interface in Appendix D than there is in the base
6 document of 96-07.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Norbert pointed, Norbert
8 pointed out earlier that that in the basis document,
9 it doesn't ignore it. It just mentions it and says
10 you need to do it.

11 MR. MCKENNA: There, there should be
12 hedging on it.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I've got too many
14 documents open. If I go back and find that, I'll come
15 back and ask a question again.

16 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. Again, we're not
17 taking exception to it. We're just clarifying.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It would, the way I read
19 this, it said that the Section 2C, C2B in the Reg.
20 Guide.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Do you want to read? I've
22 got it here, Charlie, if you want to read.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The Human System
24 Interface et cetera, et cetera is -- in other words,
25 that digital interfaces are different, and may not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate. That's, I took out of that section. It
2 said that, that -- are you all taking that out also?
3 Or are going to retain that information?

4 MR. CARTE: No. I think that that's a
5 slight Norbert Carte, NRC. I think the point is that
6 direct comparison between analog and digital may not
7 be appropriate on -- if you compare them on such
8 criteria as number of steps.

9 Because the steps you perform on a digital
10 display may be much easier and quicker to perform than
11 the steps you would perform using other forms of
12 controls. Go ahead.

13 You can't compare them directly on
14 abstract characteristics. And that's why we wanted a
15 human factors professionalist involved in the
16 assessment of whether it's adverse.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well in Appendix D there
18 was an example where it talked about using a touch,
19 touch screen for controlling an operation where you
20 then had to, it was like four steps.

21 Instead of turning a switch and the thing
22 started, you had to go through four steps. You had to
23 select, you had to select a screen. You had to then
24 find the, some, some other screen. Then you had to
25 find a third screen. Then you actuate it, which if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got a critical component, that's absolutely
2 stupid.

3 You ought to have a switch to turn it. If
4 you don't care how long it takes you to find the
5 information or to do it, then that's okay. So that
6 seemed to be a disconnect in my own edits. There's
7 an input --

8 To me, you've got to be very, very careful
9 with touch screens, fact is that, I just, in my
10 experience, from our plants that we first did this.
11 We only used it for recording and doing and checking
12 calibration data, or other type data in logs.

13 And any part that, any pump, any valve,
14 anything that had to be operated, you did it with a
15 switch just because we didn't want an operator taking
16 30 seconds to do something, or a minute as he was
17 scrolling through a menu, or scrolling through a list
18 of options.

19 So I, I take it you all are not
20 disagreeing necessarily with that. It's just that
21 you're saying that you have to have a separate HSI
22 evaluation of each and every circumstance? Is that
23 what I hear you saying?

24 MR. CARTE: We want to have an explicit
25 HSI professional involved in the basic determination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of whether it's adverse or not. Not necessarily that,
2 that the screener being an HSI, but there needs to be
3 an HSI evaluation that this is not adverse.

4 Because it, it's more complicated than
5 just the number of steps or things like that. So
6 it's, it's a, something we felt was, was not
7 appropriate for any 50.59 trained engineer to do. But
8 properly appropriate for an HFE professional to make.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But does that drive you
10 into the LAR world? Or is that still within the
11 licensee's ability to make that determination on his
12 own?

13 MR. CARTE: If they decide it's not
14 adverse, then evaluation and no LAR. If they decide
15 it is adverse, then they go into a full evaluation,
16 and possibly LAR.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. But you're going to
18 leave that at, you're going to leave that decision in
19 terms of the -- how, how components are actuated
20 explicitly, you'll leave that up to the licensee to
21 make that determination?

22 And whether it turns out you eventually
23 have to do something else as it comes up later?
24 You've made that decision in terms of your flexibility
25 assessments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARTE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. I just wanted a
3 explicit --

4 MR. CARTE: It's in the screening section.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Fine.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Back on Slide 32,
7 please. Thank you. The Life Sentence, the staff
8 agrees that HSI maybe screened. Is the verb,
9 screened, in your definitions? Is there any ambiguity
10 about what that means?

11 MR. MCKENNA: So, so this slide is not the
12 language that is in the Reg. Guide.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right.

14 MR. BEAULIEU: No. The screen is, is the
15 term used in 96-07.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It is?

17 MR. BEAULIEU: So there is no ambiguity
18 with respect to that term.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, David.
20 Because --

21 MR. MCKENNA: I'm sorry I didn't answer
22 your question. I put your example.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Appendix D has a whole
25 section on this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORTON: Yes.

2 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. To the next
3 clarification, this is discussed in Appendix D, but we
4 wanted to emphasis that the examples in Appendix D are
5 meant to illustrate guidance and not derive. You
6 can't derive guidance from the examples.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'll tell you what, it makes
8 sense and after you explained with respect to one
9 example it makes sense. It's pretty cryptic to
10 somebody who wasn't involved in the history getting to
11 that point. You know, you might think of clarifying
12 the language a little, what you mean.

13 MR. MCKENNA: Yes, I -- those, these exact
14 words do not exist anymore, so. OGC has provided or
15 is providing some better language.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I hope that helps. Is
17 that, in the Reg. Guide, is that C? C.G., C.G.?

18 MR. MCKENNA: Now --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You talk about examples,
20 14 through 23.

21 MR. MCKENNA: Right. Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: In the Reg. Guide.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. Oh, examples,
24 you got the numbers wrong.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I went from item E, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was no F, and there was a G. So I didn't know what
2 was in between. So I guess one of my questions there
3 was C deal with, or E dealt with overall perspective.
4 This is a paragraph in Appendix D.

5 And then at some point, you transition to
6 the determination on -- your position on determination
7 of safety analysis result impact. I thought that
8 might have been F, but there was no F by it. That's
9 on Page 10. Actually that's PDF Page 10. I think --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Just a short cut, I think
11 we'll be real interested in seeing how you've revised
12 this section.

13 MR. MORTON: Yes, because it's been
14 modified.

15 MEMBER BLEY: For me it was pretty cryptic,
16 those whole list of things under 2, C2.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Is there a date when you
18 expect the revised version from OGC, do you think?
19 I'm sorry --

20 MR. MCKENNA: Yes, so when we issue this
21 for public comment, at the end of April, we'll have
22 all the current OGC comments incorporated into the
23 Reg. Guide.

24 MEMBER REMPE: So typically, our meetings
25 always want 30 days advance notice, but you're going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give us an information briefing in the 1st of May.

2 And so it might eliminate --

3 MR. MCKENNA: So as soon as --

4 MEMBER REMPE: -- some in the summary of
5 the discussion if we could see the revised version.

6 MR. MCKENNA: Right. Soon as we have the
7 revised version that will go out for public comment,
8 I will hand that ACRs.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that's in our first
10 meeting in May?

11 MR. MCKENNA: May 2nd.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For the full committee is
13 May 2nd? Yes. Okay. If you could --

14 MEMBER BLEY: That's only a couple of
15 weeks of away. We're not likely to see this before.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Well I think we should.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: If you've issued it, then
18 we should be able to see it.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Well, right, or they can
20 bring it with them.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. We're not going to
22 write a letter. But I mean, they, they could at least
23 use that in their briefing as opposed to this version.

24 MEMBER REMPE: And if we had time to read
25 it, it might eliminate a lot of questions if the text

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is changed.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But we'll have a sub --
3 after public comment, we'll have another meeting --

4 MEMBER REMPE: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- to go through what all
6 the resolutions are. I presume that would nice. And
7 then we'll end writing a letter. Is that shaking your
8 head up and down? Or not shaking your head up and
9 down?

10 MR. MCKENNA: Keeping my head straight.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe they'll go away.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, we won't go away.

13 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. The next section, so
14 we're just clarifying again that the RIS Supplement 1
15 is the technical basis for digital modifications, and
16 it's a clarification, not an exception. Okay.

17 Then we get into the part where we've been
18 discussing on Section 4.3.6. And again, we've
19 discussed this previously in that Appendix D is
20 written such that the determination of the impact is
21 done against the safety analysis.

22 Whereas our position is the result of any
23 malfunction previously evaluated in the SR must be
24 compared.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So the operative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words are what's in parenthesis there? I just want
2 to --

3 MR. MCKENNA: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So that is yet to be
5 resolved due to your public comment, again?

6 MR. MCKENNA: Right, right. It has not
7 received public comments.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. Okay. So --

9 MR. MCKENNA: We've resolved it as far --

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You're concerned.

11 MR. MCKENNA: Yes. That's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So unless somebody really
13 comes up with something good, it's irrefutable? This
14 is your all's position, right now, relative to that
15 disagreement?

16 MR. MCKENNA: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: With NEI? Okay.

18 MR. MCKENNA: And then the last, I believe
19 it's the last one. Yes. Examples -- the examples in
20 Section 4.3.6, so they all carry through the guidance
21 written in 4.3.6 in Appendix D. So all those examples
22 used that -- use that guidance.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: They used the RIS
24 guidance --

25 MR. MCKENNA: No. They used the Appendix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D guidance. So the this Appendix D where you're
2 evaluating against the safety analysis and not using
3 that malfunction of the SSC.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. So that would have
5 -- if your logic wins, or is retained, then those
6 would have to be rephrased, or reworked?

7 MR. MCKENNA: Well, Appendix C, is what it
8 is. We're going to issue the Reg. Guide and it would
9 say words to this effect, that you can't follow the
10 guidance --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. So don't have
12 to revise it.

13 MR. MCKENNA: No.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It would just your all's
15 -- so they would just have to -- whoever's doing the
16 analysis or the evaluations would have to do it with
17 respect to your position --

18 MR. MCKENNA: That's right.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- relative to what's in
20 Appendix C. Okay. I got that. Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. MCKENNA: Okay. So we've stopped
22 there on discussing the Reg. Guide and I'm going to
23 move in to discussing the RIS, which actually may go
24 fairly quickly.

25 MR. MORTON: Because we've covered a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it.

2 MR. MCKENNA: Because we've covered a lot
3 of it already.

4 MR. MORTON: Yes.

5 MR. MCKENNA: So again, the qualitative
6 assessment of the RIS was originally discussed in
7 NEI 101-01. but there was limited discussion we had to
8 accomplish a qualitative assessment.

9 The RIS Supplement 1 is very good guidance
10 on his to do a qualitative assessment, which I'll get
11 into in the next slides. In order to support a
12 conclusion, that you have a low likelihood of failure
13 and you can now evaluate those sections, those
14 criterion of 50.59 in the evaluation section.

15 So the first input into the qualitative
16 assessment is to design attributes. What is built
17 into the modification, as far as, false detection,
18 failure management schemes, internal redundancy,
19 diagnostics. And you can have external items in the
20 modification, as far as mechanical stops or limiters.

21 MR. MORTON: Anybody want some?

22 MR. MCKENNA: Sure.

23 MR. MORTON: Actually, no.

24 MR. MORTON: So just as another nuance,
25 within the details of the qualitative assessment, when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we looked at the three qualitative factors, design
2 attributes, the quality of the design process, and the
3 operating history.

4 This particular slide is where we
5 leveraged the post credit for our expectations for
6 qualitative assessment, DI specific. Deterministic
7 features within the design, within the digitalized
8 architecture to address the specific hazard that you
9 have identified within the particular mod.

10 And we still began a few examples of some
11 testing features, internal redundancies, even
12 diversity if you want add that, within the channel
13 itself. What specific ways are you addressing direct
14 hazards with in the systems.

15 How are you addressing them? What factors
16 and to do that? So the documentation, as well. So --
17 we leveraged the most credit. Here, within the three.
18 So I just wanted to comment, make sure we're clear on
19 that particular piece.

20 MR. MCKENNA: This slide is just lists
21 some more design attributes that were not included in
22 the previous slide.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Can you go backwards?
24 Typically, we obviously look at Watchdog timers and
25 unit directional, direct communications, relative to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection and safe guide systems. That's what we've
2 had most discussions on.

3 The universal, unidirectional
4 communications can apply from a control of access
5 standpoint because the network is used to consolidate
6 all information going from into a plant before it has
7 been sent from made successful to a main controlled
8 room, or other technical support facility, or
9 something like that.

10 So that becomes a critical point if you're
11 going to external, if you're going to access or
12 external to the overall plant, to the internet, in
13 other words.

14 I presume that's, so that's it's not just
15 applied to protection systems and safe guard systems.
16 That's a more universal -- Watch Dog Timers, are
17 fundamentally saying, hey did the processors stop or
18 not? And does it matter?

19 In safeguards, it does. In the protection
20 systems it does. But for, for other parts it may not.
21 Although it might be useful for other reasons because
22 if you just have it reset, you don't even have to shut
23 down, it resets them.

24 I don't know, the processor, the, the
25 platforms that they've been using, some of them take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five or six minutes to reboot, which really kind of
2 nasty.

3 MR. MORTON: Yes. This is not an all-
4 inclusive list of futures --

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. I understand, I
6 just want to --

7 MR. MORTON: And each one of these gives
8 you --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- it's just to --

10 MR. MORTON: -- a different benefit.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- it's quite a shopping
12 list is the point.

13 MR. MORTON: Yes. We've leverage -- this
14 list is based upon a lot of staff's own engineering
15 judgment and knowledge. And also, with the lifesaving
16 reviews you've done both in advanced reactors and
17 operating reactors, and the different design features
18 we've seen licensees and applicants apply to adjust to
19 some hazards.

20 One in particular, segmentation, which
21 keeps you a lot of bang for your buck in terms of
22 giving you a level of diversity in terms of signal and
23 process diversity, things of that nature. Mentioning
24 redundant, ring that rec, sir, connect with switches,
25 traffic control to try to prevent things such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thunderstorms --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I got it.

3 MR. MCKENNA: So we tried to give a
4 plethora of options so that people got the gist of it.
5 You don't have to just depend all the timers freezing.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Thanks.

7 MR. MCKENNA: The next step in qualitative
8 assessment is the quality of the design process. How
9 the software was developed? The system designed? The
10 validation and the testing processes. And for safety
11 related modifications, the, the documentation is
12 available for referencing. And obviously for
13 commercial grade, the amputation may be not extensive
14 as a safety designed modification.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would a, would a
16 proposed modification to a nuclear safety grade system
17 necessarily come from a program that is under
18 regulated QA program, Appendix B to 10 CFAR 5, 50.

19 MR. MCKENNA: Well you answer that.

20 MR. MORTON: You're asking if, if you're
21 doing a modification with safety grade system, would
22 you be?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, yes.

24 MR. MORTON: It should have if it's
25 meetings it's requirements under Appendix B program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now if you --

2 MR. MORTON: Well if, if it's rate
3 degraded. That's a different aspect to it, as well.
4 But it really depends on the SSC you're modifying.

5 We put that last bullet in there, for
6 examples, because of a lot feedback that we received
7 from industry saying, hey, NRC, if you're doing
8 modifications to these non-safety related systems,
9 they're not Appendix B systems.

10 They don't necessarily have the quality
11 attached to them that safety related systems do. We
12 recognize that fact. So, as part They qualitative
13 assessment, we tried to bridge the gap between some
14 levels of demonstration of quality, building,
15 construction.

16 But necessarily having to be something
17 that a part of Appendix B, Reg. Guide endorsed
18 standards. So we said, you know, in the street
19 consensus standards, something to that extent for
20 non-safety related.

21 And for safety related, you are under
22 auspices of your Appendix B, quality assurance program
23 per the documentation, you have to meet, provider
24 standards that you have provide, as part of the
25 design.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Thank you. Go
2 ahead, I was just bemusing with Peter.

3 MR. MCKENNA: So that finishes the
4 discussion of the RIS. We're now going to go into
5 what started and planned modifications are started and
6 planned using the RIS in the industry. This is a list
7 provided NEI.

8 Just to give some examples of what is out
9 there. I think I have two slides on this. These are
10 the final two slides. So currently there is three
11 safety related digital mods, start in 2018. You can
12 read the list. These are generator controls,
13 breakers, circuit controls.

14 Same type of modifications. Plan to start
15 in 2019 with various completion times. I'll keep that
16 list up there without reading everything. And I can
17 go back and forth here. And then the last, you can
18 see, the types of modifications also.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So are these planned
20 safety related mods? Are those LARs or are those ones
21 being made the 50.59 and don't require LARs?

22 MR. MCKENNA: So obviously, the industry
23 plans to use the 50.59 process on these, but we don't
24 know the outcome.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. So that's, that's,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is the plan in other words. Yes. Then we go --
2 so they will go through the process and you'll have a
3 determination made.

4 MR. MCKENNA: That is correct.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But they've identified
6 what they're looking at?

7 MR. MCKENNA: Right. But there are most
8 likely ones that they're going to do a qualitative
9 assessment on. And that qualitative assessment could
10 see the final outcome of that would be low likelihood
11 of failure.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: On an assessment? On a
13 screening basis or --

14 MR. MCKENNA: Qualitative assessments done
15 on the evaluation.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Evaluation. Okay. Okay.
17 Next slide? Backup slide.

18 MR. MCKENNA: So we're done. Our briefing
19 material.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right. We've got NEI
21 still to come. I don't think we will finish that this
22 in, there might be some discussion there. My
23 suggestion is that we break for lunch, and then have
24 NEI come in after lunch. And so we'll come back.

25 Well before we leave, before we recess,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before we recess, are there any, anybody else have any
2 questions here around the table? I hear none. So we
3 will recess until 1:00 p.m. when we will restart. And
4 then NEI will come up to the table. Okay. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
6 off the record at 11:44 a.m. and resumed at 1:02 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. The meeting will
8 come back to order, and we'll proceed with NEI and
9 associates, LeBlond & Associates to give us our NEI
10 industry perspective on the Appendix D. So, who's
11 going to open?

12 MR. GEIER: Yes, I'll open. I'm Steve
13 Grier. I'm with NEI and my current position is Senior
14 Director of Engineering and Risk. And I'll give just
15 a real brief, a little bit of background on myself.
16 I've been with NEI about three and a half years.
17 Before that I worked 30 years at two different nuclear
18 stations, primarily in design engineering positions.

19 I did want to just provide just a few
20 opening remarks before I pass it off to my much more
21 qualified colleagues to talk on this issue. And
22 basically, I did want to say -- I do want to express
23 appreciation to ACRS to having industry come in and
24 talk and provide some of our prospectives.

25 You know, we are -- did want to say, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we're very much aligned on being able to move
2 forward with upgrades for digital. And primarily to
3 do some needed replacements of obsolete and some
4 challenges with reliability at our stations. We
5 strongly feel that digital upgrades can provide
6 improvements to plant safety and also, to the station
7 and system reliability.

8 And, you know, as was talked about during
9 the NRC portion there is an appetite for stations to
10 move forward and begin moving forward with their
11 digital upgrades. We got, we know there are several
12 fleets -- and Neil will talk a little bit about what
13 Duke Energy is doing -- and several other fleets that
14 are moving forward with smaller mods with but are also
15 looking for some of the major mods including SFAS and
16 RPS.

17 The good news is the RIS 2002-22,
18 Supplement 1 and the ISG 6 are really important
19 documents for the station. The risk is really
20 spurring some sub-lumen, some of the smaller less
21 safety significant mods. And then ISG 6, I think once
22 we get a little bit experience and people do some
23 planning we'll help some stations move forward with
24 some of the major again, our SFAS and RPS.

25 The Appendix D is really, we look at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the third leg, regulatory leg, out of the -- that's
2 coming out the independent or integrated action plan.
3 It's really a critical piece to provide the guidance
4 to the industry to give them the confidence to move
5 forward with 50.59 for digital.

6 You know, the staff talked about is the
7 Appendix D has been more than three years in the
8 making. And we've had over 30 public -- around 30
9 public interactions to try to get a line around it.
10 I think the staff and the industry is largely aligned
11 on the guidance.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Steve, can I interrupt you?

13 MR. GEIER: Sure.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Because I didn't see it in
15 the rest of your slides. We heard this morning that
16 you did Appendix D but you had a parallel effort to
17 extract the technical details and you were going to
18 publish that later. Now are you guys reasonably
19 content with the RIS? Or are you planning to get that
20 other document out soon?

21 MR. GEIER: Right. So the -- back in the
22 2017 range, we were putting out a document that was
23 called NEI 16-16.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. GEIER: And it was primarily to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the software, CCF.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. GEIER: And so, it was a lot of time
4 and effort, a lot of public interaction on that. And
5 when we decided to move forward with the RIS, we put
6 that on hold. So now that the RIS is out and we've
7 got the ISG, we're reassessing what we need to do.
8 And there's some changes. We can talk a little bit
9 more specifics but, so there's changes in the guidance
10 stack that the industry is looking to use.

11 And primarily these are coming out of
12 EPRI. EPRI is developing several new products to help
13 with, you know, what we've talked about is a real
14 solid quality design process. So they have a design
15 engineering guide that's been issued last year.
16 They're also coming up with some new documents related
17 to addressing hazards associated with digital mods
18 that will include CCF but also will address other
19 potential hazards such as EMI, RFI, cybersecurity,
20 human factors. So that's kind of a new population of
21 information.

22 So we're going to reassess that NEI 16-16,
23 which we are, and we're going to develop a different
24 document that's going to leverage the EPRI products
25 that are coming out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So you'll make use of
2 those?

3 MR. GEIER: Yes. And we're looking at mid
4 to late summer to having the draft of that out.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Of this year?

6 MR. GEIER: Of this year.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. EFPI has that second
8 document done?

9 MR. GEIER: Yes. So they've issued their
10 design engineering guide.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

12 MR. GEIER: They've issued what they call
13 a HAZCAD document which is their Hazardous Analysis.
14 And their final document, that's going to come out, is
15 specifically to address CCF, it's called a DRAM.

16 MR. ARCHAMBO: And it's a --

17 MR. GEIER: Neil, can probably talk to the
18 actual acronyms of that.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, it's Digital
20 Reliability Analysis Methodology, that's what DRAM
21 stands for --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. ARCHAMBO: -- if you hear that term.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. GEIER: Back in 2017, EPRI had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published a document that we called the CCF Guide. It
2 was --

3 MEMBER BLEY: I sort of --

4 MR. GEIER: -- Dependability and
5 Reliability of Digital Systems, a long name.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think we looked at that
7 anyway --

8 PARTICIPANT: Which one?

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The operating.

10 PARTICIPANT: I don't remember that.

11 MR. GEIER: And that actually formed the
12 basis for this NEI 16-16. We abstracted some of the
13 detail out of that. They're revising that with this
14 DRAM document. And so, we need to find the best way
15 to leverage that information.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

17 MR. GEIER: Okay, next. So what I wanted
18 just talk briefly about Appendix D before I turned it
19 over to, Neil and Peter, is what we're looking for is
20 a clean endorsement. And quite honestly, anything
21 other than a clean endorsement of this would really
22 cause confusion and cause it to be problematic for the
23 industry.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry to interrupt, but
25 endorsement of Appendix D -- are you saying without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the RIS or with the RIS?

2 MR. GEIER: Well, the RIS is already --

3 MEMBER BLEY: That makes it not quite
4 clean because it's adding the RIS to it.

5 MR. GEIER: So the Appendix D provides a
6 detailed guidance --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

8 MR. GEIER: -- to licensee staff for
9 how to do 50.59s while taking -- while leveraging the
10 RIS and the assessment that's allowed by the RIS.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. GEIER: So it's supplemental. It's --
13 they actually took these --

14 MEMBER BLEY: So you would see that as a
15 clean endorsement --

16 MR. GEIER: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER BLEY: -- Appendix D with the RIS?

18 MR. GEIER: That's right.

19 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I was hoping,
20 you meant. Okay.

21 MR. GEIER: With the RIS, exactly. Yeah,
22 not standalone that's for sure.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But without this other
24 controversy?

25 MR. GEIER: Without the other controversy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's -- and we put this together. That's really
2 what our slides are going to be about, is --

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: To kind of gather --

4 MR. GEIER: -- kind of our perspective on
5 the controversy, where we feel we need to go. And so,
6 you know, I think -- the only thing I really wanted to
7 say before I moved on is that I think that if we don't
8 endorse it with the Section 4.3.6 the way it's written
9 really we'll comprise the benefit of the document.

10 And a lot of the feedback we're getting is
11 that a lot of station's then will not move forward
12 with their digital mods because it'll take a lot of
13 the benefit out of the 50.59 process. So I'm going to
14 turn it over next to Neil to talk about -- oh, go
15 ahead.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You just -- I got a
17 little confused you said moving forward we'll take
18 something -- what out of the design -- if what, takes
19 something out of the design process?

20 MR. GEIER: If --

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It won't move forward?

22 MR. GEIER: Right. If we don't move
23 forward with the document, as written, meaning the
24 Section 4.3.6, the way it's written, and the exception
25 is taken, then that's going to take a lot of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit. And a lot of the mods that could be done --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: On Appendix D?

3 MR. GEIER: -- under 50.59 will now not be
4 able to move forward that way. It'll likely require
5 a LAR. And the feedback we have, and I know from my
6 personal experience working at stations, is that if a
7 modification requires a LAR, that removes a lot of
8 that from approval from the station's approval
9 process.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So you're saying if the
11 issue is not resolved with the words you want about
12 the safety analysis versus the --

13 MR. GEIER: Component.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- component thrust, it
15 will decimate the ability to make back fits?

16 MR. GEIER: That's correct.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Using 50.59?

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to understand
19 that because I've been in the position that you have
20 been in for years, both as director of Design
21 Engineering and multiple tours of Planned Engineering.
22 And in the Design Engineering role, under 50.59, there
23 was no question that the assessment was at the
24 component level.

25 And when I think of the modifications for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control systems, while it was complex, it was doable
2 to do the SSC evaluation and also the overall system
3 behavior evaluation. They're not mutually exclusive.
4 So I would like to understand the basis of what you're
5 saying.

6 MR. GEIER: And we're going to get to
7 that. And I'm --

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I hope so.

9 MR. GEIER: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Because it kind of
11 sounds like --

12 MR. GEIER: That's exactly --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- blackmail --

14 MR. GEIER: That's really why we're here
15 just to talk about that.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It sounds like
17 blackmail. I know it's not, but that's what it sounds
18 like. But I know, for a fact, that you can do both.
19 It takes more effort. But you end up with a more
20 thorough assessment of both, what the SSC behavior is
21 on what would be the outcome of the, if you will, of
22 the system behavior and the, if you will, the
23 applicability of the accredited devices for the
24 license.

25 MR. GEIER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes. I think it'd become
2 clear as we go through this where the issues are.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Please.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Okay.

5 MR. GEIER: Okay.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: If you're ready -- okay.

7 MR. GEIER: So next I'll turn it over to,
8 Neil from Duke.

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: Neil Archambo with Duke
10 Energy. I appreciate the opportunity to be here.
11 I've been in the industry about 32 years, over 32
12 years, hard to believe -- hard to believe for me. I'm
13 a design engineer, spent most of my time as a design
14 engineer, and I write 50.59s. In fact, I just
15 finished writing one a few weeks ago. So this stuff
16 is near and dear to my heart.

17 I understand the issues and on top of
18 that, I get the opportunity to the review every single
19 50.59 screen and evaluation at Duke that's done on a
20 digital modification.

21 We have six plants, 11 units so, that's a
22 lot of readings. So, I get to see a lot of the things
23 that have caused us issues when trying to apply 50.59
24 and digital changes. And once in a while, I get one
25 from the industry to look at, so I have a pretty good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea where the issues are at.

2 So I'm going to run through just a few of
3 them quickly and then we'll get on to the meat of this
4 discussion. And explain --

5 MR. GEIER: Can I go to my next slide
6 then?

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: and -- yes, just go on to
8 the next slide, please.

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: And explain what Appendix
10 D does for us. How it resolves that issue now. We've
11 had problems. We've had difficulties as licensees
12 identifying FSARs described as iron functions as they
13 apply to digital modifications. And, you know, why is
14 that? Why is that so much different? Well, they're
15 a lot more complicated.

16 We put in digital modifications now.
17 We're combining functions. We're maybe networking
18 things, putting them on a platform. It's not always
19 easy to understand exactly what you're affecting.
20 That's been an issue in the industry. And Appendix D
21 helps us walk us through that -- how to identify those
22 design functions that were otherwise -- little bit
23 difficult to understand.

24 It helps us to determine if a change is
25 adverse or not adverse in the screening process. Now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have people. We have folks out there that are
2 improperly screening things out when they should
3 screen them in. And we have people screening things
4 in when they probably should've been screened out or
5 could have been screened out.

6 So there's licensees out there that just
7 thrown their hands in the air and say, I don't know.
8 I don't know if I should screen or I'm just screening
9 everything in. From the smallest change, I'll screen
10 it in, when clearly it could have been screened out,
11 they're just screening everything in.

12 So Appendix D helps us walk through that.
13 It gives us the guidance that we think we need to
14 determine, in a reliable fashion, whether something
15 screens in or screens out in a digital modification.

16 Next one is how do we address CCF in a
17 50.59 evaluation. How do we address it? You got
18 Questions 1, 2, 5 and 6 that we've talked about, that
19 really are the critical ones, the digital
20 modifications. Where do you address CCF? You know,
21 it's not necessarily in Criterion 1 or Criterion 2,
22 that's about reliability. It's more 5 and 6 when
23 we're talking about actions to different type,
24 malfunction with a different result. But folks are
25 confused I want to address Common Cause Failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. What's that
2 acronym mean? Is it ECF?

3 MR. ARCHAMBO: I'm sorry, CCF, Common
4 Cause Failure.

5 MR. RICCARDELLA: CCF.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: And predominantly software
7 Common Cause Failure, wherein the process do we
8 identify and address software Common Cause Failure or,
9 any digital Common Cause Failure. And we believe
10 Appendix D addresses that issue. Gives us an idea
11 where we're supposed to address those within the 50.59
12 process. Next slide, please.

13 One thing I want to, maybe before we go to
14 the next slide, is it's hopefully, abundantly clear in
15 Appendix D. There's a couple boxes with caution
16 statements that says, this is supplemental guidance.
17 You've got to use NEI 96-07 Revision 1 in conjunction
18 with Appendix D. We don't want licensees stripping
19 out just Appendix D and walking away with it when they
20 do their digital modifications.

21 So we try to make that abundantly clear
22 that you still have to use the main body, the main
23 guidance in order to successfully go navigate through
24 the process.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And that was real clear. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, sometimes, I'm -- why is he saying that, that
2 seems obvious.

3 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's why. There's a lot
4 of information in the mother document that we don't
5 want to lose. You know, we just didn't want to
6 re-write everything out of the main document make it
7 an unmanageable appendix. So next slide, please.

8 So I just talked about addressing Criteria
9 1, 2, 4 and 6. Now 1 -- Question 1, we're talking
10 about accidents, right, accident frequency. In
11 Question 2, it's likelihood of malfunctions. We
12 talked about frequency and likelihood a little bit.
13 That's a reliability issue. Questions 5 and 6,
14 accidents of different type, malfunction with a
15 different result. People have difficulty in digital
16 modifications addressing those particular questions,
17 those criteria.

18 So we believe Appendix D provides that
19 guidance that they need for digital-based activities
20 with examples to how you apply the guidance.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Neil is the difficulty
22 they're not understanding how the plant behaves based
23 on the body of documentation that they have?

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: Some of it is, yes. And
25 we'll talk about that in just a few seconds. What I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see, when I review a lot of these documents, as people
2 be addressing Common Cause Failure in Criterion 1.
3 Criterion 2, well, that's really not the place to
4 address it. That's where you address the reliability.

5 Have I increased the likelihood of a
6 malfunction, well, that's a reliability issue. It's
7 nothing to do with Common Cause Failure, until you get
8 to Criterion 5 and 6. That's where Common Cause
9 Failure comes in. So we see that over and over that
10 people are addressing the wrong things in the wrong
11 places.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, let me ask my
13 question a different way. Is this because the station
14 does not have an accurate design basis document? Or
15 is it because the station doesn't have an accurate
16 final safety evaluation report?

17 MR. ARCHAMBO: Well, I wouldn't say
18 they're not accurate. I mean they've all, of course,
19 been licensed to those particular documents.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are they not thorough?

21 MR. ARCHAMBO: That comes to that
22 Criterion 6 and the question is -- or the comment is
23 we have varying degrees of detail in FSARs. You know
24 we have six plants, 11 units within our fleet. We
25 have some older ones that have very little detail,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very little descriptive material and our newer plants
2 have all kinds of detail and descriptive material.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It could be twice as
4 much?

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah, it could be twice as
6 much. It could be three times as much. So what we
7 run into is applying -- this is where Criterion 6
8 really comes in. This is the meat of Criterion 6, is
9 you're going to have uneven application of 50.59 on
10 plants that have older FSARs versus plants that have
11 newer FSARs because there's going to be a lot more
12 descriptive materials in the newer FSARs.

13 So under the guidance, the way it's
14 interpreted by the staff, I could probably do a
15 modification under 50.59 in an older plant but I might
16 have to get a license amendment request for that exact
17 same modification in one of my newer plants simply
18 because it has more descriptive material.

19 And that problem was actually solved about
20 20 years ago and, Pete's going to talk about that. So
21 we're kind of drudging up a problem that's already
22 been solved. And that's what we hope to walk you
23 through as we go through this particular section of
24 the presentation. Does that address your question
25 adequately?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm thinking now you've
2 got McGuire and Catawba on one end and you've got
3 Oconee on the other.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Robinson --

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So you have some moldy,
6 moldy, oldies there.

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: Sure.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Where the information's
9 very sparse.

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's right.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So I certainly
12 appreciate that.

13 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes. That causes issues.
14 Certainly causes issues. The next item down there is
15 recognizing, you know, the impact on our plant license
16 basis when we combine functions. You know, a lot of
17 our plants were built and large stuff is separate.
18 Maybe the only reason it was separate was because we
19 didn't have the technology to put them together. Now
20 we can. And in some cases, we are. We're putting in
21 distributors control systems platforms. And we're
22 migrating systems onto those platforms where we're
23 combining functions.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What kind platform?

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: Distributors control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems platforms.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You say you're migrating
3 from -- I missed that sentence, sir.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You had a run-on a set of
6 words there for me.

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: In a number of plants, and
8 we're included in that, we're putting in platforms,
9 distributed control system platforms and we're
10 migrating to balance the plant systems on to those
11 platforms. Now when you do that, you know, you're --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: There's a lot of common
13 software in that?

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes. You're combining
15 functions and it's -- so recognizing your impact on
16 the licensing basis, when you do, that's key. That's
17 the key issue. 96-07, the base document, doesn't
18 necessarily address that. So we're trying to bring
19 that out in Appendix D. Here's what you have to look
20 for when you're combining functions in such a manner.
21 And we hope we did that with -- through the guidance
22 and examples.

23 And the last one is the main one, and we
24 really want to spend the balance of our time talking
25 about. That's Criterion 6, which you've heard a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about today. Where do we address malfunction results?
2 Is it at the system level? Or is it at the plant
3 level?

4 Now we talked briefly about the FSARs.
5 That's one of the key components. A lot of the older
6 plants have very little descriptive material, very
7 little descriptive material. So applying 50.59 to
8 some of those plants is going to give you a different
9 result than if you apply it to one of the older
10 plants.

11 So for digital activity, I just want to
12 make it clear, that's the critical -- that has been
13 the most difficult criterion to address, is Question
14 6 because that's where Common Cause Failure, software
15 Common Cause Failure comes into play.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Can I pin you down a little
17 because I think I'm understanding, but I want to make
18 sure I'm right.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: Okay.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And this is the difference
21 between applying a defined process and I'm kind of
22 thinking more generally about what one would you like.
23 From the more general side, I would think if we have
24 less detail, the older FSARs, then there ought to be
25 more question of does this new thing do something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different.

2 But since it's written in terms of does
3 this change something that was in the FSAR, if the
4 FSAR didn't even talk about it, then it doesn't change
5 it. But if it's something that wasn't considered then
6 how could it be important? It seems like you oughtn't
7 get out of it so easily.

8 On the other hand, if you've got a lot of
9 detail in the FSAR and this changes something that's
10 not too significant, then you're paying a price for
11 having more information there. And I think that's
12 what you're saying.

13 MR. ARCHAMBO: Right, yes.

14 MR. LEBLOND: Well, you can see it's a
15 problem, right? You can see it's an issue.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I can smell it's a problem.
17 I haven't actually tried to do this. But I can see
18 it's, you know, I've done lots of other kind of
19 analyses on old plants, new plants. And, yes, most of
20 the time we'd have more trouble with the old plant
21 because we had to dredge up the information that
22 wasn't easy to find, sometimes hand over hand looking
23 for it.

24 But this is a different problem. This is
25 -- I'm working from this document and now do I have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change or no change. And if there was nothing there
2 -- the way it's being interpreted, I think, on both
3 sides is you don't need to dig on it. If there is
4 information there then the question is how much of a
5 change is really significant enough to push this
6 outside of the 50.59 process. Am I saying that close
7 to right?

8 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes. There is a method and
9 again, this was actually addressed 20 years ago. Pete
10 was in the midst of it. They thought about this.
11 They considered this, the uneven application of 50.59.
12 Because of different details in your FSARs, you know,
13 it was resolved. And so there is a method to take
14 care of that to level the playing field, right.

15 MR. LEBLOND: Right, and see --

16 MR. ARCHAMBO: So everybody has to address
17 the same things no matter how old your FSARs is, no
18 matter how detailed it is or, how not detail it is.
19 What they solved 20 years ago, we're going to talk
20 about and explain -- Pete will -- is how we level the
21 playing field on that.

22 MEMBER BLEY: So the claim is --

23 MR. ARCHAMBO: And what we don't want --

24 MEMBER BLEY: -- it back then is
25 incorporated in Appendix D?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes. And what we don't
2 want to do is undo things that were done 20 years ago
3 because that's the way it's being taught today.

4 MR. LEBLOND: Right.

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: And that's the way people
6 have been doing 50.59 so we got to consider that, you
7 know. So you know, stay tuned. Pete will certainly
8 educate you on that.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I'll be quiet for that.

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: No, it's quite all right.

11 MR. LEBLOND: Well with that I'm just
12 going to leave. I'm done. I just figure I got nothing
13 to talk about.

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: Well, so, having said that
15 I'm going to turn it over to Pete. I'm done unless
16 you have any questions specifically for me.

17 MR. LEBLOND: Next slide, please, thank
18 you. Hi, I'm Pete LeBlond. And I'm a member of the
19 team. And before I go any further it would be a sin
20 if we didn't mention Kati Austgen. I'm a very poor
21 fill in for Kati Austgen. She's really our leader.
22 And if she wasn't on vacation with her kids in spring
23 break -- who'd believe that -- she'd be here. So
24 she's been our leader and she's really the person that
25 would be doing this most likely I suspect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, having said that, my name is, Pete
2 LeBlond. I've been in the business about now 42, 43
3 years that sounds like an awful long time. I spent 22
4 years with Exelon. I was at Zion for many years. And
5 then I quit 20 years ago. I've been on my own and
6 doing this operability 50.59 design basis control
7 stuff.

8 And I can't believe I still have to bring it up
9 now, but I was one of a group of five or six people
10 that helped craft 96-07. And I was involved with the
11 negotiations that we're talking about and the kind of
12 issues that you bring up. And we're talking about
13 leveling the playing field. I'm going to address that
14 right now. I hope, I hope, I hope.

15 So we have four points that I want to make
16 and I'm going to have a slide for each one to expand
17 on each one. But before I do start marching my way
18 through these four points I want to highlight kind of
19 a common theme. You heard Steve ask for a clean
20 endorsement. And I'm going to say that absent a clean
21 endorsement you run the risk of undoing the fixes to
22 the problems that were 20 years old.

23 We've touched on some of them right here
24 and I'm hopefully, going to give you some more detail.
25 So what we've done in Appendix Delta is entirely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the rule as it was crafted 20 years
2 ago and has been implemented since then, as I've
3 taught at Fermi last week -- literally taught at Fermi
4 last week.

5 So with that, what are the four points
6 that I'm going to highlight? Number 1, we talked all
7 morning using the word malfunction as if it's in
8 Webster's. It's actually a malfunction of an SSC
9 important to safety. One of the -- we have 24
10 objectives 20 years ago. And one of them was there is
11 no definition for a malfunction of an SSC important to
12 safety.

13 So 96-07 created it. And it's definition
14 3.9 which says it's a failure to perform a design
15 function. That will then start us on a march, which
16 I will cover in the next -- in the slide that comes
17 after this.

18 But Point Number 1, there's definitions,
19 approved regulatory definitions, in the Reg Guide --
20 two Reg Guides, 1.186 for 50.59 and 1.187, or the
21 other way around, for design basis. We're following
22 them. And I hope to demonstrate that we're following
23 them in a very clear and unambiguous way.

24 Secondly, the rule making is clear. I
25 heard a request for irrefutable evidence. When we go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back and look at the evidence from 1999 for the
2 rulemaking record for the rule we have today, it's
3 absolutely clear. And to be even more direct, there's
4 no semblance of an opening for an alternative view.
5 It focuses on the safety analysis which is taken by
6 your comments distinguishing between the safety
7 analysis report and the safety analysis. The record
8 is clear, it's the safety analysis.

9 Thirdly, and we just touched on it here
10 what, Neil described, Robinson, and I think your words
11 were, sparse. Was that not? Well, some of the sites
12 are sparse. Some sites have a factor of two or three.
13 You compare Robinson to --

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: McGuire.

15 MR. LEBLOND: -- McGuire. Maybe two,
16 three times level of detail. That's not a new
17 problem. That's a new manifestation of a problem that
18 was fixed 20 years ago. It was recognized 20 years
19 ago, and we're running the risk of undoing that fix
20 right here. And finally --

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, describe that fix,
22 please.

23 MR. LEBLOND: Well, I'm -- I'll do it now
24 if want but there's a slide coming.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, I'll wait.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEBLOND: That talks about --

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

3 MR. LEBLOND: -- yes. And just so like
4 what I'm telling what I'm going to tell you then I'm
5 going to tell you in the -- a next slide for each one
6 of these. And finally, you'll see that Appendix Delta
7 relies on a technique where you look at the levels of
8 change and then you cascade upwards to a higher
9 functional level. That was taken with your comments
10 earlier today about, oh, you have a new result. Next
11 question is, where is that result.

12 And that gamut has been used successfully
13 for 20 years within the other criteria -- Criterion 3,
14 and 4 for malfunctions, Criterion 7 for design and
15 basis and, in some cases, Criterion 2 for malfunction
16 of SSC. We're simply using it again under 4.3.6.

17 So with that, let's start with the
18 expansion of Point Number 1 of having -- next slide.
19 First, a malfunction is a failure to perform a design
20 function. That's a defining term. You might go to
21 Webster's and see, oh, that's the failure of a
22 component to work. That wasn't adequate.

23 There was 24 issues that we were given 20
24 years ago that say fix these problems. And one of the
25 problems was we made a definition of a malfunction of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an SSC important to safety. So in order to understand
2 what a malfunction is, you need to know what a design
3 function is.

4 So what's a design function? Well, what's
5 a malfunction? A failure to perform a design
6 function. A design function has four constituent
7 parts. It either performs a design basis function,
8 which I'll demonstrate as a very high level function.
9 It either supports, a design basis function, impacts
10 a design basis function or is a transient action
11 initiator.

12 I was taken with some of your comments
13 about well, how do you partition these things? That's
14 a term that's used. It's a defined term. It has four
15 constituent parts. These were negotiated between the
16 team and the NRC during this time period.

17 MEMBER BLEY: My sense is there's no
18 disagreement between the staff and you, as
19 representatives of the industry, on this definition of
20 a malfunction. Is that correct?

21 MR. LEBLOND: Well, they didn't mention
22 it. They didn't malfunction of an SSC. They never
23 mentioned definition 3.9, the entire morning. So I
24 don't know I can't speak for --

25 MEMBER BLEY: They haven't objected to it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in anything that I've read.

2 MR. LEBLOND: I haven't -- I can't speak
3 to what they think. I just know what we're doing. A
4 design basis function, it was properly quoted this
5 morning, required by regulations, licensee condition
6 or orders or tech specs or accredited safety analysis.

7 However, when you read that definition
8 there's a footnote, which was not mentioned, and the
9 footnote says this definition comes from Regulatory
10 Guide 1.186. So you can't understand a design basis
11 function unless you go read the Reg Guide from which
12 it generates it.

13 If I go to the Reg Guide, Appendix Bravo
14 to NEI 97-04, it says, what's a design and basis
15 function? To understand a design and basic function
16 we need to understand the underlying general design
17 criteria which are very high level functions. There's
18 further direct guidance that says no individual
19 component performs a design basis function. They're
20 functionally far above any individual component.

21 The converse to that is no individual
22 component, by itself, performs a design function --
23 part of a collective whole. Doesn't mean that a mal
24 -- and when something breaks, it can't propagate to a
25 malfunction. It means that no individual component by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself performs a design function.

2 And on Page Bravo 5 of that definition, of
3 that document, it says, how do you figure out whether
4 or not a component has a design basis function. It
5 says the safety analysis, not the safety analysis
6 report. The safety analysis provides the context.

7 I was at Fermi all week last week and I
8 did a two-day initial class on screening. People have
9 been in the industry two, three years and now they got
10 to learn how to screen. Can you understand the
11 definition of design function without understanding
12 the Reg Guide? No.

13 So when they get taught this, they're
14 given a copy of these pages that say, here, this is a
15 design basis function. Here's how you orient
16 yourself, design basis function on top, underneath,
17 support, then impact and then action initiators off to
18 the side. It's the very basics of 50.59.

19 It does not mean, in any sense, would you
20 ever ignore a component contribution. The gamut, the
21 technique that's used has been used for 20 years and
22 we're using it here, is that you look at the
23 contribution of a component at a lower functional
24 level. And then you look at the impact of that
25 component as you go up the functional ladder.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the example on the slide is if I'm
2 altering a level indicator on a surge tank on a diesel
3 generator or jacket water, the question is how is
4 jacket water cooling impacted? And as those jacket
5 water cooling goes to diesel. And as goes to diesel,
6 goes to safety analysis assumptions. So in no case,
7 in no case for 20 years, if it's done properly, do we
8 ever ignore the contribution of a component at the
9 level of a change -- ever.

10 And that is interspersed in multiple
11 locations throughout 96-07. And it's specifically
12 identified in Steps 1 and 2 of Section 4.3.6. If I --
13 isn't that right, I think?

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes.

15 MR. LEBLOND: I believe that's right, yes.
16 So Point Number 1, we're just following our notes,
17 lower left hand side. There's approved regulatory
18 guidance 1.186, 1.187. There's definitions there.
19 We're going from Definition 39, what's a malfunction
20 -- failure to perform a design function -- to
21 Definition 33. That's a design function.

22 And there's a footnote on that definition.
23 To understand design function you go to Reg Guide
24 1.186. We're just simply following our way through
25 approved regulatory guidance. I'm done with the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next slide if you're ready.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I -- well, let's stop.

3 MR. LEBLOND: Okay.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is dandy. Talk to
5 me about a reactor coolant pump.

6 MR. LEBLOND: What would you like to know?

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is it a -- does failure
8 to function, failure to pump --

9 MR. LEBLOND: Good.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- constitute loss of a
11 design function or loss of a safety function?

12 MR. LEBLOND: Well, safety function is not
13 defined in the regulation. So I don't know how to
14 answer the second part. Reactor coolant pumps perform
15 design functions. Why? Because if they fail to
16 function they produce an accident or transient
17 initiator.

18 Further, there's a whole plethora of basic
19 high level design basis functions that are involved
20 with cooling the core, maintaining pressurizer spray
21 if it's that loop, that would support those design
22 basis functions.

23 So right off the top of my head, what do
24 RCPs do? There's two hits on a design function.
25 First accident initiator, secondly supporting a wide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range of design and basis functions. So what I'd like
2 to come back to, and you gave me the opportunity, is
3 since a malfunction is a failure to perform a design
4 function, to be able to make this partition, you need
5 to make it expertly.

6 Now we can now ask ourselves what are the
7 malfunctions I have to think about, because in the
8 case of a RCP, there's now two malfunctions I have to
9 think about. Accident initiators, if the pump trips
10 then we'll have a loss of flow accident. That's an
11 initiator. Or supporting the wide range of design
12 basis functions -- core cooling, you know, cladding
13 and cooling, pressurizer spray control that's another
14 GDC.

15 So each of those, since a malfunction is
16 defined, then as a failure to perform a design
17 function, then we look at the converse -- it's not
18 performed -- as I march through the Definition 39.
19 Steps 1 through 6 of 4.3.6 accomplish that function.
20 That partitioning and then I am parsing out the pieces
21 and then saying well, now let's think about it, if
22 those functions are preserved or not. Am I answering
23 your question?

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Somewhat. Let's change
25 channels.

1 MR. LEBLOND: Okay.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: PORV, PORV.

3 MR. LEBLOND: PORV? What would you like
4 to know? Which kind of PORVs? I mean air operated or
5 safeties?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's take a Target
7 Rock.

8 MR. LEBLOND: Say what?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Target Rock.

10 MR. LEBLOND: Well, that's a trade name.
11 Do you mean --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's a --

13 MR. LEBLOND: You mean like an air
14 operated one?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's take one that's
16 pilot operated, spring, and pilot valve.

17 MR. LEBLOND: Okay. So it's not the
18 safety? It's the atmospheric?

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Neither.

20 MR. LEBLOND: It would go directly to the
21 --

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's a pilot-operated
23 valve like Oconee I, II, and III.

24 MR. LEBLOND: Okay. Well, it would be
25 another class if it were probably --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Your theorem is no
2 single component is that function. In that case, in
3 a TMI, it's a single device failed and loss to
4 function.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Well, what I said exactly
6 was no single component performs a design basis
7 functions. I did say --

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But this one does and so
9 do the codes.

10 MR. LEBLOND: Well, let me just see.
11 However, the failure of a component of that component
12 may propagate to a malfunction. So in the case of the
13 PORV the failure itself would propagate to a
14 malfunction. So you're actually sort of raising the
15 issue -- sometimes the failure of individual component
16 will propagate up to a malfunction. Sometimes it
17 won't. Sometimes other pieces of the system will
18 accommodate it.

19 So it's hard to say one size fits all. We
20 need to design a process that can accommodate all
21 these variations. So when I say no individual
22 component can perform a design function, I mean at the
23 PORV is part of a larger system that goes directly to
24 coolant drain tank. It comes off the top of the
25 pressurizer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I didn't say if the PORV fails I don't get
2 a malfunction. I didn't say that. I said that the
3 design function itself is at a higher functional level
4 than the function of the valve, which is to open.

5 And so this idea of what functional level
6 do I want to have this, the -- what we're approaching
7 here is what functional level should the rule talk
8 about. What functional level do I want to make the
9 rule control? And what I'm about to talk about is
10 that that's a 20-year-old issue. I helped solve that
11 problem 20 years ago and here we are.

12 Now in the case of this instance, if the
13 PORV that you're asking about opens up, that will then
14 propagate to a malfunction. That will propagate to a
15 malfunction. That's right.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would certainly agree
17 with that.

18 MR. LEBLOND: That's right.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's go on that.

20 MR. LEBLOND: That's right. So there's no
21 attempt to try to minimize that. And in the case of
22 --

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, what I'm
24 challenging, Peter, is this. Your theorem that the
25 current wording in 6, SSC is really pointing to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 larger group of functional performance requirements
2 that need to be considered to define the safety
3 analysis. That's the theorem.

4 MR. LEBLOND: No, that's not the theorem.
5 The theorem is that you look at the impact of every
6 component, no matter how functionally low. And then
7 you make the decision what's a different result. You
8 find out if the results at the safety analysis level
9 are preserved. That's the question.

10 So it's not that you don't -- if there's
11 something wrong with the PORV, then that's going to
12 propagate up to a malfunction at different -- well, I
13 shouldn't be bit. The question here is at what
14 functionally level do I make the decision. Do I make
15 the decision at the component level or at the safety
16 analysis level? Because at the safety analysis you
17 take the impact of the component the smaller level and
18 drive it up to the safety analysis to ensure that the
19 safety analysis remains valid. They're not --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, now isn't this the
21 crux between your interpretation and the staff's
22 interpretations?

23 MR. LEBLOND: Yes. Yes, yes. They're
24 saying -- well, I don't want to say what they're
25 saying. I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think they know -- I
2 think --

3 MR. LEBLOND: Yes.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- we've touched on it.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Yes. They're saying you
6 make the evaluation at the component level. And you
7 look at the words, and yes, sir. And I'm about to
8 show you that the rulemaking directly says that you
9 don't do that and this is an old solution that was
10 solved 20 years ago.

11 It's got nothing to do with digital. It's
12 the same problem we had 20 years ago, and I'm about to
13 show you where it was assigned to us 22 years ago to
14 fix -- and we did. And now we're reopening it. We're
15 reopening that -- reestablishing an error in the
16 regulation that was fixed 20 years ago. And that
17 seems untenable. And I'll let Steve talk about it.

18 MEMBER BLEY: If you would. The fact that
19 it was 20 years ago, I mean, you can leave that
20 behind. The real question is what matters here.

21 MR. LEBLOND: Yes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: And if you focus on the
23 engineering, I'd appreciate it.

24 MR. LEBLOND: Yes. Well, what I'd like to
25 --

1 MEMBER BLEY: A little too preachy.

2 MR. LEBLOND: -- highlight is that the
3 implications here aren't digital. We're here for
4 Appendix Delta. The implications are, here, is what
5 if I want to add a new mechanical interlock to a
6 diesel generator air receiver? So the problems were
7 initially challenged for, well, what if I have now a
8 description of a mechanical component? How do I
9 process any change? So the implications are much
10 bigger than simply digital.

11 So that's why I'm going back to -- the 20-
12 year discussion is to say that it's not just digital,
13 it's everything. It's everything. Next slide is
14 coming.

15 MR. GEIER: Yes, I'd like to suggest,
16 Pete, at this point --

17 MR. LEBLOND: To move ahead.

18 MR. GEIER: -- completely move ahead to
19 the next slide, I think so. That would be great.
20 Thanks.

21 MR. LEBLOND: The old regulation use to
22 use the word type.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I'm a little lost, which old
24 regulation?

25 MR. LEBLOND: From pre-1999.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. LEBLOND: So that meant if you had a
3 new failure mod that, required prior Commissioner
4 approval. So the proposal was to change the
5 regulation from type to result, which it did. The
6 words you have here are from the Notice of Proposed
7 Rulemaking written in 1999.

8 Now we've been chastised for saying we
9 don't care about the proposed rule. We want the final
10 rule. This is the final rule. When the regulation
11 was proposed in 1999, there were minor changes from
12 the 1999 version to the statements of consideration
13 but not on Criterion 6.

14 So the words that are here are the intent
15 of the regulation when it was written in 1999. And
16 there it says, unless the equipment would fail in a
17 way not already evaluated in safety analysis -- not
18 the safety analysis report -- there is no need for the
19 NRC to review of the change that led to the new type
20 of malfunction. You wanted -- what was your wording,
21 inconvertible or -- irrefutable. It'll never get
22 clearer than this.

23 It's talking about what's the criteria,
24 where is the level of the result that I think about
25 for when I trip the trigger for Criterion 6. And it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says in a way not already evaluated in a safety
2 analysis. So where do you make the decision? At the
3 safety analysis level. Doesn't mean that you don't
4 ignore what happened to the PRV but you drive the PRV
5 up to the higher functional level and say, does this
6 now produce a result that's not already evaluated in
7 a safety analysis.

8 I mean, I don't know how it can get
9 clearer than this. So since 1999, it used to say
10 something different. It used to say type. We're about
11 to talk about that in the next slide. I don't see any
12 other way to read these words. I don't see any other
13 way to read these words. Once again --

14 MR. GEIER: Next slide or?

15 MR. LEBLOND: Next slide I think, yes,
16 unless there's a question. Following on the heels of
17 the paragraph I just gave you, remember this also
18 comes from the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking these
19 words are written literally came to the next
20 paragraph. You know, we can only put so much on one
21 slide.

22 Four years earlier, the NRC staff had
23 given guidance inside Generic Letters 95-02 they said
24 here is how we want you to access failures of
25 components. And they said, taken by your words, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to access at the component, at the level of the
2 equipment being replaced.

3 This is the old way of doing it, if you
4 will. Now the regulation is changing from type to
5 result. So the only legal issue in question here is,
6 what result are we talking about? What's the
7 functional level? Exactly what you're suggesting,
8 where in this perspective in this hierarchy, do I talk
9 about result.

10 And it goes on to say this is how we used
11 to say it. Here's how we did it in 95-02, and then
12 the words that start with "unless" were added as part
13 of the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

14 So what's the only functional level
15 discussed? The SAR analysis, not the safety analysis
16 report -- analysis -- was truly binding and
17 applicable. So once again, in the course of two
18 paragraphs, two direct citations to the SAR analysis.
19 Next slide, I think unless there's questions?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, a couple of things I
21 don't mean to pick. SAR is Safety Analysis Report?

22 MR. LEBLOND: Analysis.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Analysis?

24 MR. LEBLOND: Right.

25 MEMBER BLEY: It is Safety Analysis Report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you're saying it's the back up to it. When you
2 say this is taken from the Notice of Proposed
3 Rulemaking, I assume these were parts of the
4 statements of consideration? Is that correct?

5 MR. LEBLOND: Well, the -- right, it's
6 actually the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking then starts
7 the public notice period. Then it goes to statement
8 of consideration for the final rule. So this is part
9 of the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. And then the
10 statement of consideration says if they make any
11 changes from the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. And
12 so for Criterion 6, there were changes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

14 MR. LEBLOND: So this is, I mean, you
15 know, I don't want to get too legal here, but this the
16 intent --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Pretty legal.

18 MR. LEBLOND: -- of our -- these two
19 slides, when you use the word result, that's what was
20 being adjudicated -- type to result. SAR analysis, on
21 the previous page, says safety analysis. I don't know
22 how it can get clearer than that. So I would say
23 that's irrefutable, in my view.

24 The other point that I struggle with,
25 candidly, is I've tried to look at the alternative,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've tried to say well, okay, where have I made a
2 mistake where have I missed something? There's no
3 evidence for using the entire descriptive material.
4 There's no evidence in this to say that result mean
5 anything other than what we just talked about. If you
6 can -- can you back up?

7 MEMBER BLEY: I was hoping when you said
8 you had thought about it you had thought about could
9 we have -- not with respect to the literal language
10 that's here -- could we have missed something that
11 could be important to safety by coming to this level
12 rather than the lower level?

13 MR. LEBLOND: Well --

14 MEMBER BLEY: I was hoping that's what you
15 would focus on.

16 MR. LEBLOND: This is one of eight
17 criteria. Each of the criteria has a role and this
18 criteria has two parts to it. Greater possibility,
19 there's an element of plausibility, and then that's
20 the sufficiently low we've been talking about.

21 And then, if it's plausible, then can it
22 produce a non-bounded result. So within the narrow
23 range that Criterion 6 applies, it does do its job.
24 It does do its job. Now but it doesn't do its job
25 without the help of the other seven criteria. Each of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the seven criteria have got a role, and Criterion 6
2 does play its role.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just hanging a little
4 bit. These words seem straightforward.

5 MR. LEBLOND: They do don't they.

6 MEMBER BLEY: But there is some assurance
7 that the mode of failure can be detected and that
8 there are no consequential effects. Those have to be
9 consequential effects that would affect the safety
10 analysis.

11 MR. LEBLOND: Absolutely.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I would agree with
13 that.

14 MR. LEBLOND: And we agreed that -- that
15 is --

16 MEMBER BLEY: But the real key you have to
17 look for consequential effects. They don't --

18 MR. LEBLOND: Absolutely.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- have to be in the
20 original analysis.

21 MR. LEBLOND: Well, you have to -- that's
22 the interface between the engineering work.

23 MEMBER BLEY: This is what would take you
24 beyond the original safety analysis.

25 MR. LEBLOND: Well, this would take you in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the engineering work to say well, you know, do I
2 really understand this mod. So when I make a change,
3 the PORV isn't a good one because as soon as it fails,
4 then we have an issue, yes. But --

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's why it's a good
6 example.

7 MR. LEBLOND: Yes, right. But I mean in
8 terms of propagating upward. But taking that, do you
9 understand what -- you know, you're making some
10 changes to the PORV. Do you understand how that can
11 be manifested -- this is an engineering word -- before
12 you come to this effort. So, you know, that's really
13 where Neil would really expand to say, well, you know,
14 have you considered these elements? Is this a part of
15 the engineering work? Have you considered more than
16 that? So you know how to answer this question.

17 Once you get to this point those technical
18 questions, and I'm trying to give Neil a second to
19 think, these questions should be answered. And, Neil,
20 I don't know do you agree?

21 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yes, fully.

22 MR. LEBLOND: All right. So again, it's
23 not -- I've said it so many times but it probably
24 bears repeating. It's not that you overlook these
25 effects. It's that you make the final decision when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it says different result. You make the decision at
2 the SAR analysis level. That's the only issue in play
3 here.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: And if I'm not mistaken,
5 Pete, you know, 20, 22 years ago, when they were
6 talking about types, types of failures, you know, if
7 I had a valve in my FSARs that failed open and now I
8 put in a valve that fails closed, by the staff's
9 definition that would be a malfunction with a
10 different result.

11 MR. LEBLOND: Different type.

12 MR. ARCHAMBO: Different type, but by
13 their definition laid out today that would come in for
14 NRC approval. Even if it had no effect whatsoever on
15 the safety analysis, it failed at the system level in
16 a different way. So that was -- in their definition,
17 I would call that a malfunction with a different
18 result. What we're saying is that's not where you
19 look at it. And 22 years ago that's where it was
20 looked at and decided that's not the proper place to
21 look at it.

22 MR. LEBLOND: Right. 20 years ago,
23 there's an example that said if I go from, if I
24 recollect, it's an oil-filled switch to a diaphragm
25 switch or from a switch --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHAMBO: Right.

2 MR. LEBLOND: -- to -- I don't remember the
3 example.

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Transmitter.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Transmitter. And they said,
6 well, that's a malfunction of a different type and
7 that requires licensing. So that was the issue at the
8 time. Any new failure node at the component level
9 requires license amendment. And so the problem to be
10 fixed was type to result. And, candidly, people
11 declared success.

12 Nobody thought, you know, these words, you
13 know, my next tag line of my little talk here is if
14 you combine Point Number 1 and Point Number 2, well,
15 this issue of what's a different result has been
16 hiding in plain sight all these years. We just never
17 went and looked at it because, until you get to a
18 digital modification, these issues don't become
19 important.

20 So going from Definition 39 to 33, follow
21 the footnote. Go to Reg Guide 1.186, look at the
22 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. It's been there all
23 these years. But until we come to Appendix Delta, we
24 will never had to say well, what functional level does
25 result really mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So if you started where the
2 staff seems to be and said, gee, I put in a valve that
3 fails in a different -- fails open instead of close --

4 MR. LEBLOND: Okay.

5 MEMBER BLEY: -- that's certainly
6 something different. But then you're arguing -- you
7 acknowledge that's something different and you follow
8 the safety analysis to see if it --

9 MR. LEBLOND: Correct.

10 MEMBER BLEY: -- puts you in --

11 MR. LEBLOND: Right. A change. And --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Now, see, 20 years ago we
13 all had PRAs of all the plants and you could do that
14 real, I will say, precisely. If we reflect to the
15 safety analysis in the FSAR, mostly Chapter 15,
16 sometimes it was a different chapter, some of these
17 things weren't even considered in the model. So
18 that's where I'm kind of hanging. You'd had to look
19 and say, if this new valve that fails in a different
20 way carry that up and say --

21 MR. LEBLOND: Right.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- does that situation --
23 should that affect my safety analysis.

24 MR. LEBLOND: Right. And to be fair, you
25 know, the three people that really generated what's in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 4.3.6 is myself, Neil, and Kati. And when we
2 first came up with 4.3.6 we had a table of all the
3 permutations. Because there's a lot of different
4 possibilities about, you know, what kind of function
5 is it; is it quickly manifested.

6 Does it proceed slowly, you know is there
7 single failure or is it redundant -- go through all
8 the permutations. And I think we came up with eight
9 or nine categories, something like that. Well, we
10 ended up having to say, well, we can't put that many
11 examples in 4.3.6, so some of them fell by the wayside
12 some of them got combined.

13 But this whole idea of starting with Step
14 Number 1, what are you doing. Step Number 2, go up
15 the functional ladder find one of those four classes
16 of a design function -- design basis function,
17 support, transient initiator.

18 Which one am I involved with? And then
19 from that point the next four steps go different ways
20 based upon what kind of function you've identified.
21 And, you know, without -- between, Neil and I, we'll
22 be happy to work through any permutation.

23 But, we certainly can't say it's one size
24 fits all because, you know, we had different, we had
25 eight different -- if memory serves, eight different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combinations of oh, it can go this way, it can go that
2 way. And that's why there's so many examples.

3 Next slide? If they're ready, I'm ready.
4 This is the point we've been talking about from -- in
5 1997, and I know you're going to -- this is old school
6 here. One of the problem was, if you tie the scope of
7 59 to the SAR, not the SAR analysis, because people
8 have differing levels of descriptive materials you get
9 different answers.

10 Well, you say well, some of them are
11 sparse. For Neil, say well, compare Robinson to
12 McGuire, a factor of two, factor of three. So now,
13 let's say McGuire has a description of some widget --
14 a compressor or a transformer -- and it fails. And
15 Robinson doesn't. Maybe it's digital-related maybe
16 it's not.

17 Well, you want to level the playing field.
18 Shouldn't we have the same change treated the same at
19 two different sites? And that's what that means, it
20 says look by focusing on the words, we focus on the
21 words we get uneven application. And Dresden can do
22 something that Comanche Peak can't. Well that's not
23 right. That simply isn't right. How does that make
24 sense for regulations? So we were asked to fix that.

25 And how do we fix it. We focused on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verbs, functions. What kind of functions, high-level
2 functions, design functions. We're back to the first
3 slide. So now, maybe not everybody has a description
4 of a failed component. Maybe Robinson doesn't and
5 McGuire does. But everybody's got these high-level
6 design functions credited in their safety analysis.

7 Everybody has those functions. So that is
8 a way to level the playing field, so we have the same
9 change, treated the same as Dresden, as Comanche Peak
10 at Robinson versus McGuire. And notice this
11 discussion is not necessarily digital-specific. So
12 that's the solution. The solution is to focus on
13 verbs, high-level verbs.

14 And the gamut that I'm about to get to,
15 which was executed in all the other criteria, is to
16 say, if you're going to make the decision at the
17 higher functional level then you got to be sure that
18 when you make a mod way down here, you drive it
19 properly up to the higher functional level so the
20 decision can be made properly.

21 And that is written in multiple places in
22 96-07 and it's expressly written in Steps 1 and 2 of
23 4.3.6. Because if you don't do that it all falls
24 apart. It all falls apart.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm going to repeat that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back. So it's clear --

2 MR. LEBLOND: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- in my mind. What you
4 just said is even though you're going to drive up to
5 the verb, the design function, you're going to begin
6 at the SSC level --

7 MR. LEBLOND: Level of change.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- and examine that
9 through the entire --

10 MR. LEBLOND: Process.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- upward tier to that
12 function?

13 MR. LEBLOND: Exactly, precisely correct.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: 10/4.

15 MR. LEBLOND: Precisely correct.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

17 MR. LEBLOND: And what I want to highlight
18 is that gamut, that technique, that approach was
19 developed 20 years ago, when the next slide is going
20 to say we use it on Criterion 3, Criterion 4,
21 Criterion 7 today with the same rule language as we
22 see in 6.

23 So we're just simply executing the same
24 approach in Criterion 6 that we used in 7, 3 and 4
25 because 3, 5, 7 and sometimes 2 make the decision at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the safety analysis level.

2 For example, Criterion 7 says, is the
3 design basis limit which is at the safety analysis
4 level, is exceeded or altered. There's a paragraph in
5 4.3.7 that says, be careful you got to cascade upward,
6 and we couldn't agree more.

7 Finally, on this bullet --

8 MR. GEIER: If I could just --

9 MR. LEBLOND: Yes, sir, I'm sorry.

10 MR. GEIER: If could just add where you're
11 getting at is the whole point is you're not ignoring
12 what happens at the SSC level. It's still being
13 evaluated. It's still being identified. What has
14 changed? Because this is all applicable to mods,
15 changes in the plan.

16 And so, you still identify it. It's just
17 that you're taking that, you know, what has changed
18 and you're applying it up higher.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I --

20 MR. GEIER: And in your yes/no, you know,
21 on the question, that's being applied at the high
22 level just not at that first tier.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, it's clear to me,
24 in order to pull this off, the evaluator has to have
25 a thorough knowledge of the SSC in question. And if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the people are good at their art, they have a
2 documentation trail that's bulletproof.

3 MR. LEBLOND: I agree.

4 MR. GEIER: That is what the design
5 process requires in a 50.59 process.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: And that's why we set up
7 the six-step process, to walk people through that,
8 because that's absent in the other guidance.

9 MR. LEBLOND: And lastly --

10 MEMBER BLEY: I get all of that but you --
11 I just went back and looked up the rule. And the
12 material you gathered from the proposed rule change --

13 MR. LEBLOND: Yes, sir.

14 MEMBER BLEY: -- has -- is a very nice
15 basis.

16 MR. LEBLOND: Thank you.

17 MEMBER BLEY: When you read the actual
18 rule, they don't say final safety analysis or safety
19 analysis or safety analysis. They say final safety
20 analysis report on every one of the six, eight
21 criteria.

22 MR. LEBLOND: That's going to be my next
23 point. That's Point Number 4.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. LEBLOND: Yes. I agree, I agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So even though they wanted
2 it to be the other way, they wrote words that allow
3 some confusion.

4 MR. LEBLOND: Well I'm going to take that
5 point on directly in the next -- as soon as I'm done
6 with my last bullet here, then that's Point Number 4.

7 MR. GEIER: Point Number 4?

8 MR. LEBLOND: Well, Point Number 3 or
9 whatever.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I wanted to ask a
11 question. Back to this question, the analyst has to
12 have the general knowledge of the SSC, but they also
13 need to have a detailed knowledge of the SAR analysis
14 to propagate it.

15 MR. LEBLOND: Well, they have to
16 understand the -- they have to identify the high-level
17 verb. That's what they have to do. So, for example,
18 in a class I just held last week for initial people,
19 the high-level design basis function is to ensure
20 monitored releases.

21 What's the change? This is initial class.
22 I'm changing the control mechanism on a balance and
23 control damper. So, the class is expected to go from
24 a balance and control damper control, to balance flow
25 to flow from lesser to greater, to no unmonitored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release, to achievement of the design basis function
2 up to ensure all the releases are monitored.

3 So, that's for a class that, four hours
4 ago, they couldn't say 5059. So, that's how they're
5 taught. They're taught to do this cascading up. And,
6 if they don't, it all falls apart.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But my point is, it's
8 one thing if you tell -- you have to 16 hours of this
9 analysis.

10 MR. LEBLOND: Yeah.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Another thing is
12 being able to do it.

13 MR. LEBLOND: Yeah.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm being cognizant
15 of how a failure of a -- And, there is always
16 unintended consequences that you don't prepare
17 properly.

18 MR. LEBLOND: I agree. I agree. And,
19 I'll tell you, with a class of 29, a fraction of them
20 can't do it. Some of them can't make the connection
21 between some small component and a higher function in
22 a definition of design function. Some -- you know,
23 roughly, 20 percent, say I don't get it. I don't get
24 it.

25 MR. GEIER: But if I can just interject?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, the question is, okay, how does a person, you
2 know, that's new, how would they do that? And, the
3 thing is, they go find the right people that can
4 answer those questions.

5 Because most stations with fleets have
6 safety analysis individuals that that's what they do,
7 is they maintain the safety analysis. And, the design
8 process points them to go there and consult with those
9 people if they can't answer those questions
10 themselves.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But my concern is, I
12 mean --

13 MR. GEIER: But it's not done in a vacuum.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We're supposed to
15 think of safety at a higher level. And, my concern in
16 this process will be that it is very clear that this
17 damper goes into the selection towards that function.

18 And, you forget there is a little branch
19 that, because the temperature around here or the --
20 something else happened and you never analyzed it.
21 That a failure causes an unintended consequence that
22 you never think of.

23 So, unless the process is thorough, I'm
24 telling you there's some good engineers with a lot of
25 experience, there is that risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEIER: That's why it's really
2 important that design, particularly for designs with
3 potential safety significance, it's a team effort.
4 And you need to draw on the expertise of the
5 organization.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. And one comment to
7 make. When an individual writes a 5090 evaluation at
8 a site, it's reviewed. It's approved. And also --
9 and I can't speak for every site. I'll speak for
10 Duke.

11 Every single 5059 evaluation goes through
12 a challenge board. Every single one, whether it's
13 digital or non-digital, it goes through a challenge
14 board of subject matter experts to review it.

15 And so, you never have a situation where
16 one individual writes a 5069 and files it away and
17 nobody ever looks at it. So, there's checks and
18 balances, as there is to other parts of our design
19 process.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And, that's good to
21 know. But for consideration that there has to be an
22 emphasis on unintended consequences.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Are they done under
24 10 C.F.R. 50, Appendix B?

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's correct. Yes. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do have our -- our design process is. And, they have
2 to have qualifications, you know? That's why Pete
3 goes around and teaches. And, I've taken Pete's
4 course many years ago.

5 MR. GEIER: And, you have to take tests.

6 MR. ARCHAMBO: And then we'd have, you
7 know, every year we have refresher training on 5059.
8 Because, quite frankly, it's nothing a lot of people
9 do all the time.

10 That's why we have challenge boards.
11 That's why we have subject matter experts review that
12 work. Because, you know, it might be six months, a
13 year, between the time you did your last 5059
14 evaluation.

15 MEMBER BLEY: I heard of something from --
16 can I mention it? I won't say where it was. But Ron
17 participated on a panel which -- challenge board would
18 be the right name for this.

19 But they assigned two groups, one to --
20 for why this was good and one to show why it was
21 different and argue it out. Is that a common kind of
22 practice or this unusual? I've never seen anybody do
23 that.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: Well, yeah. I was -- yeah.

25 MR. GEIER: I can hit this. One of my --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I participated in the development of, you know, an
2 engineering error-type process in back in the early
3 2000s. It was with INPO.

4 And, one of the different tools, depending
5 on, you know, if you're a knowledge worker and, you
6 know, what the potential error-likely situation is.
7 But the use of a devil's advocate is what is actually
8 a defined error prevention tool.

9 It's in there. And, I think these
10 challenge boards have really, you know, kind of taken
11 that on. And, we've done that. I've done that on
12 root causes, where you have a root cause and you take
13 somebody off and have them off to the side.

14 Your job is to prove why our conclusions
15 are wrong. And, it's a pretty common tool, not just
16 for 5059, but also for design, for design boards, as
17 well as root causes, corrective action within the
18 station. It's become a pretty common tool.

19 MR. LEBLOND: I would say, if the
20 underlying technical work is accurate, you know, what
21 I would preach -- what we were trying to do is that
22 you can -- different groups should come to the right
23 answer, the same answer, in the same way. That's what
24 we hoped to get to. However, if a mistake is made at
25 the engineering level, if you fail to understand those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects we were talking about, there's nothing in this
2 process that catches it.

3 I mean, and I use the example of San
4 Onofre, as the extreme. Those 5059s looked -- they
5 certainly didn't catch the fact that they'd have fluid
6 elastic instability. If they did, they would've had
7 a different result. But they didn't know, and so here
8 we are.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: I would contend that
10 that analysis was flawed and that a proper, murder
11 board-type analysis would've picked that up because --

12 MR. LEBLOND: Me too.

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: A proper what type of
14 analysis?

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, we were talking
16 about it today. I call it a murder board. We're
17 trying to put a -- wanting to put a detector on the
18 pressurizer surge line, very unusual, to detect
19 cracks. And so, it was non-intrusive.

20 It was not going to be used for any kind
21 of action that was going to take place. It was just
22 a monitoring thing. And so, we had two groups that
23 were -- one was assigned to say you can't do this.

24 And then, the other one was assigned to
25 say you can do this and we fought it out. We,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meaning, I was a bystander. I was the person that
2 wanted to do it.

3 The utility was the one that did the
4 analysis. And that's how that worked. And, if that
5 kind of approach had been taken at San Onofre, they
6 would've picked that up.

7 MR. LEBLOND: I agree with that.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: There's no doubt that
9 they would've picked that up, I think.

10 MR. LEBLOND: I agree.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But again, we're
12 talking 5059. And, it's not clear to me that even if
13 the San Onofre hadn't been done under a -- had been
14 done under a licensed member request, the same thing
15 might've happened. There was a chance the same thing
16 might've happened.

17 MR. LEBLOND: The fundamental flaw is the
18 technical issue and it passes it along.

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I mean, we've had
20 other big issues like that, the Mark I -- the BWR Mark
21 I containment program comes to mind. I mean, there
22 were errors made in that analysis. And that had
23 nothing to do with 5059, it was just bad engineering.

24 MR. LEBLOND: Exactly. So, I mean, that
25 gets back to your observations, which I think are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well-taken. You need to know those affects so you
2 know what to cascade upward.

3 If you don't know those affects, I can't
4 help you. I just can't help you and it's not going to
5 work. I will just tell you right now, it's not going
6 to work.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me put something
8 else on the table that I'm thinking of and it's really
9 different. And, it's what I call time for recovery.
10 It's something that's specific for --

11 We're all used to working with computers
12 and the computer starts working unusually slow, and
13 you do control, alt, delete, reboot, and it starts
14 working. Take for example, a system data conditioning
15 in the control room.

16 MR. LEBLOND: Yeah.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's a really bad
18 system and you need it for habitability. But if this
19 system were to freeze, the operators would notice
20 immediately. They would get on the horn and they
21 would reset it, and it would start working. So, with
22 this, I'll give you the credit for time for recovery.

23 MR. LEBLOND: Yes. Interesting. Go
24 ahead. Well, do want -- well --

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's it. Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEBLOND: One of our examples is the
2 -- two, safety-related, air compressors -- is that the
3 right term?

4 MR. GEIER: Chillers.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Chillers that provide
6 cooling to the control room. Okay.

7 MR. GEIER: Control mainframe.

8 MR. LEBLOND: Pardon me?

9 MR. GEIER: Control mainframe -- right.
10 So, we've had a lot of conversation with this. You
11 know, what if you have a software -- now, we talked
12 about common platforms. And, during those
13 conversations, Neil nudged me and said, well, we could
14 make a common platform. We could put the same
15 software and two components. That's true, right?

16 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. Let me just clarify
17 that.

18 MR. LEBLOND: So, clarify that.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: You have two trains of
20 chillers, two safety-related trains. There's -- you
21 cannot legally take one controller to control both of
22 those trains.

23 I want to make that clear -- without
24 getting a license and memory request. Because it's
25 not nothing to do with digital. I could do that with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an analog controller. But once I do that, I've
2 reduced -- or independence.

3 I've reduced independence. And, 9607 will
4 tell you, a single reduction in independence goes for
5 a license and memory request. So, what we're talking
6 about is two analog chillers, separate, completely
7 separate. We put digital controls on each one of
8 those, not the same digital controls.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But they're exactly
10 digital controls?

11 MR. ARCHAMBO: The exact same.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Completely random,
13 but not diverse.

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: And just to set this
15 example up before Pete goes, is we -- it's a real-life
16 example. You see, we have an -- at one of our plants
17 that talks -- that has enough on the A table that we
18 say is descriptive material.

19 But it has enough on the A table that
20 says, if one train fails, the other one starts. So
21 now, if I put in both digital controls, and I can't
22 say I'm not susceptible to CCF, where both trains
23 could fail, the staff would say that's a different
24 result.

25 And, we'd say, not right away it isn't.

1 We've got to see. We've to see. We've got to
2 propagate that up to the higher functional level. And
3 I'll let Pete finish that, but that sets up the
4 example.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My claim is that you
6 break the receipt and advance into two classes, the
7 ones that will -- the software failure will be so bad,
8 that it will prevent the second one from starting, and
9 the ones that -- blue screen up there that we said we
10 would fix. And you still have the common cause
11 failure, but it has a much lower priority, if you
12 allow for time to go and push the reset button.

13 MR. LEBLOND: And, that's what we shared
14 when we went through this is, we actually identified
15 eight, separate classes and permutations of things to
16 come. The solution to that one is, well now, as I
17 climb the ladder, what design basis function do I get
18 to?

19 And, the example says, you get to the
20 cooling of the reactor protection racks. How long do
21 you have from the time that those two coolers fail to
22 start, to the time where those reactor protection
23 racks exceed their designery.

24 And, I think in the example we said 20
25 minutes, didn't we? Anyhow, so the system has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed, as you directly pointed out, with some way
2 to say, hey, how come these things didn't start? I
3 don't know. Mash the bypass button.

4 Get one of them running. And, we have
5 another and off you go. So, that then says, you have
6 a soft. So, now in the language of 5059, do you have
7 a malfunction? Yes, both fail. But does it propagate
8 to a different result at the safety analysis level?
9 No.

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: And, one thing I'd like to
11 point out about that is that's -- you know, that was
12 giving an example of things that -- equipment that
13 don't show up in a safety analysis. But as Pete just
14 pointed to you, that doesn't mean we don't consider
15 it.

16 MR. LEBLOND: Exactly.

17 MR. ARCHAMBO: It failed. We have to see
18 what affect that has on equipment that is in the
19 safety analysis. So, it doesn't get ignored, just
20 because it doesn't show up in a safety analysis.

21 MR. LEBLOND: And, let's say, somebody
22 proposes a mod to say, I don't know. I'm not going to
23 put that bypass in. I'm just going to put in my two
24 little software panels.

25 And, I'm going to have a little screen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, and a screen here. Well, it becomes dumb-mod,
2 just like any other dumb mod. And now, they've
3 designed a mod that they can't implement. So, another
4 common problem is, people designing a modification
5 that they can't implement.

6 And so, there would just be another
7 example of saying, well, you've got to come up with
8 one way. You know, at lunch, Steve said, well, you
9 could just always go mash them, MCC, if it comes to
10 it. But if you design it so you can't do that, then
11 you've designed a mod you can't manipulate on your own
12 and, just like any other mod, it's a dumb mod.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: But in those examples
14 that you're citing that -- where now you're
15 introducing a human element, where before there wasn't
16 one, right? So, I mean, you're going to propagate now
17 too, right?

18 MR. GEIER: So, part of the process -- and
19 this is actually before you even get into the 5059.
20 If you do the technical evaluation of this particular
21 mod and you look at that and you say, okay, can you --
22 in that type of scenario, can you rely on manual
23 action, or operator action to go do that within that
24 time period?

25 And, you have to do a human reliability

1 evaluation to determine of that's the case. But you
2 also look at other types of things, whether it's
3 defensive measures or coping. And, quite honestly,
4 you know, we talked -- when I was talking, we talked
5 about this technical document that we need to replace
6 NEI 16-16.

7 That's the hole that that's going to fill
8 is what type of design attributes, in addition to the
9 ones that are already listed, that can be utilized to
10 able to result and to say that, even if I have common
11 cause failure, I can cope with it or I can take an
12 action so that it will still perform its function.

13 MR. LEBLOND: And, in the point of the six
14 steps where we -- remember, I told you, after you get
15 to step two, they go different ways. And, if you
16 follow the path, it goes through this.

17 There's a statement that says that any
18 actions have to be what's called interdependent with
19 the mod. So, if you create a mod that's got a start
20 bypass, you've got to have a procedure for start
21 bypasses, for starting it, for operating it.

22 And, you have to train the people on
23 operating it. So, those are requirements of the
24 underlying mod. Those are all interdependent. And
25 so, therefore, you can -- you know, that that passes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever you elect to use has to be interdependent.

2 Now, let's say, oh, I want to open that
3 door and put a fan in it? That's not interdependent.
4 That's a comp measure. That's not allowed. So, that
5 distinction is made in the six steps.

6 MEMBER SUNSERI: Right. But -- and I'm
7 not a human factors expert. But that -- the first
8 part that you just described, just seems to me as
9 though it's independent of what else might be going on
10 as a result of that trip.

11 So, the operator might be distracted. The
12 workload may have exceeded -- this new element may
13 have exceeded their capacity to act, right?

14 MR. LEBLOND: Yeah. That's the HRA
15 assessment that you'd end up doing, by looking at all
16 of those.

17 MEMBER BLEY: And, I see you are an
18 expert. You've got it all.

19 MR. ARCHAMBO: Well, the truth is, there
20 are procedures for that. Even with our analog
21 chillers, we have a procedure in case both of them
22 fail, that tells them exactly what to go on.

23 And, the first step they do is go out and
24 try to restart it. That's the first step. I mean,
25 those exist. That's already taken into consideration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

MR. GEIER: And then, quite honestly, your, if you lose both, you know, you lose both your 303 and shut down anyway. So --

4

5

MR. LEBLOND: In 96-07, there's guidance as to how extreme and how, I think, about expended reliance and manual action. It's under criterion two and the guidance in the six-step process points back to that to say, make sure that whatever manual actions you ascribe, they're reasonable.

10

11

So, when I roll play act, what would say that this manual action has to occur within two minutes. It would fail that test. Oh, I've got 20 minutes to make this test. Well, it would pass that test.

15

16

So, that decision point is written in the process. Step four, if I remember correctly. The third bullet on this slide, Reg Guide 1.186. Its purpose is to distinguish between descriptions that are part of the safety analysis and descriptions that are part of the descriptive material.

21

22

And, it says that the plant's response to an individual comp own's failure is part of the descriptive material, not part of the safety analysis.

24

25

So, in the past, we've heard -- and I think it's Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Riccardella had made that distinction between safety
2 analysis and the --

3 In earlier meetings we had heard, well,
4 that descriptive material is part of the safety
5 analysis. I didn't hear that today. That Reg Guide
6 provides a direct example, on point, that says, if you
7 have a component that fails, and here's what the plant
8 does, that's described as descriptive material.

9 MEMBER BLEY: All very interesting. You
10 promised me when you got to this slide though, it
11 would explain why, despite all the language in the --

12 MR. LEBLOND: It's the next slide. We've
13 been on this slide a long time.

14 MR. ARCHAMBO: Your time has come. Your
15 ship has come in.

16 MR. LEBLOND: But you are correct. I did
17 promise that. You are exactly correct. I've
18 described an approach where we start with a low-level
19 component and cascade upward. And, we heard this
20 morning well, look at the language of the rule.

21 It doesn't fit. You know, it says, as
22 evaluated by the UFSAR. Criterion 3 and 4 focus
23 solely on those analysis. Seven focuses solely on RCS
24 barrier accent analysis, but yet, look at the
25 language, the language, as described in UFSAR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Malfunction previously evaluated in the,
2 previously evaluated. So, those three criteria, and
3 sometimes also, Criterion 2, depending upon the type
4 of change, they cascade up to the safety analysis.
5 But yet, the rule language has this global wording.
6 So, the question now is, how do I read that? Do I say
7 --

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Hold it. You say the
9 rule language. Are you talking about --

10 MR. LEBLOND: This is the rule language,
11 the 59-rule language.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So, that's the one you're
13 referring to?

14 MR. LEBLOND: Right. Right.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: In other words, Criterion
16 6 you're talking about? I see the first three. But,
17 I mean, when you say, you're trying to relate it also
18 -- this same language to Criterion 6 as well?

19 MR. LEBLOND: Criterion 6 has the same
20 kind of language. It says, than any previously
21 evaluated. That's what it says.

22 MEMBER BLEY: In the FSAR.

23 MR. LEBLOND: In the FSAR. And you'll see
24 the same language here, previously evaluated in the
25 FSAR -- previously evaluated in the FSAR -- as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in the final signal analysis report.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But what about 5,
3 which is of a different type than any previously
4 evaluated in the FSAR.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Well, 5 -- an action of a
6 different type would be an action for which you don't
7 have a safety analysis. So, it doesn't really make
8 our observation here. But what I'm trying to say is
9 that this approach of starting at a lower functional
10 level and going to a higher functional level has been
11 around for 20 years.

12 But Criterion 5 would be, I don't have a
13 safety analysis to compare to so, therefore, it's an
14 accident of a different type, so it doesn't really fit
15 this slide.

16 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, but it -- I
17 understand, but I mean, that seems like it opens the
18 door to having to consider accidents that aren't
19 considered in the FSAR.

20 MR. LEBLOND: Well, it does. It certainly
21 does.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

23 MR. LEBLOND: That's the point of 5 is
24 that, let's say that you've never brought a gas line,
25 a natural gas line, on site before and you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring in a 10-inch line. There's a Reg Guide that
2 lets you bring small lines.

3 Well now, have you now created the
4 possibility of a natural gas explosion on site? Yes.
5 Well, what do I bound that with? What safety analysis
6 do I look at? Well, there is none. So, that becomes
7 an accident of a different type. That's why, in 3, 4,
8 and 6 -- just look at 7.

9 It says, a design basis' limited efficient
10 product barrier is described in the FSAR. If you go
11 to the guidance for that it says, go find the safety
12 analysis that demonstrates the integrity of that
13 barrier. So, is that described in the final safety
14 analysis report? Yes.

15 But it's not the description. So, it's
16 the same technique. It's the same approach, where you
17 start with a component at the lower functional level
18 and go all the way to a higher functional level, to
19 the safety analysis level.

20 So, there's nothing new. There's nothing
21 in the language of Criterion 6 that impedes us from
22 doing that. If you want to say Criterion 6 impedes
23 us, well then, 3, 4, and 7 are also in trouble too,
24 because they use the same global language, inside the
25 rule language itself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, a regulatory guide is an approved way
2 to meet a regulation. We're just following the
3 definitions. We're following our notes. And now, in
4 hindsight, this issue of where are the results for
5 Criterion 6? It was hiding in plain sight all of
6 these years.

7 We just never went and looked for it. I'm
8 ready for the summary if you are. So, the big
9 finishes. We're using previously approved
10 definitions. And they were created 20 years ago, and
11 they admit the rule.

12 The rulemaking record is clear. There is
13 no evidence for a contrary view. It says, the safety
14 analysis is the level at which you make the decision,
15 unless the equipment would fail in a way not already
16 evaluated in a safety analysis, there's no need for
17 on-site review.

18 I don't know how it gets clearer than
19 that. Reliance on safety analysis results levels the
20 playing field, as Neil said. Do some sites have
21 sparse description, other sites not? How do we make
22 sure we have consistent treatment?

23 That solution -- and that's not a new
24 problem. It's an old problem that was fixed 20 years
25 ago. And finally, finally, finally, this approach of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting at a lower component level, making sure you
2 have all of the technical information, driving to the
3 safety analysis level and say, is this analysis still
4 valid?

5 It's omnipresent in 9607 today. So, we're
6 just using the same approach in Criterion 6, that we
7 used in 2, 3, 4, and 7. Not every change is at 2.
8 So, with that, Mr. Geier, I'm done.

9 MEMBER BLEY: While I don't disagree with
10 your line of reasoning throughout, I see how others
11 would say, despite all of these words from the old,
12 throwaway discussion that led to the change in the
13 rule that used safety analysis or the SAR analysis,
14 when they actually wrote the rule, they didn't write
15 it that way.

16 They wrote it FSAR and left it. So, those
17 arguments, as good as they sound, don't seem to have
18 been carried through when they wrote the rule. And I
19 don't know why that happened and probably none of us
20 do.

21 MR. LEBLOND: I do.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. LEBLOND: I do.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Then tell us.

25 MR. LEBLOND: Then, go back to Peter's

1 slide, to the -- can you back up?

2 MEMBER BLEY: Was there a substantive
3 reason or was there --

4 MR. LEBLOND: Well, it's because this is
5 the language that was similar to the old language, to
6 the old rule. And then, I mean, just take Criterion
7 3, it talks about consequences, okay?

8 9607 said, the same issue we had, had to
9 resolve. At what level are you going to make the
10 answer? At what level are you going to make the
11 decision? And the answer was, in every case, you
12 drive the answer up the safety analysis level.

13 So, Criterion 2, c(2)iii and iv, they
14 focus on the dose analysis described in -- So, where
15 do I find the consequences of an actually previously
16 evaluated? I find them -- 9607 is an approved way to
17 meet a regulation.

18 It says it on the bottom of every Reg
19 Guide. It's an approved way to implement those words.
20 You go to the safety analysis, which is where you find
21 the consequences of an accident previously evaluated.
22 But what if I find some words? And 9607 says, they
23 may be in the FSAR, but it's not the consequences of
24 an accident previously evaluated. The Reg Guide
25 defines that to be the safety analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that approach was used for these
2 criteria and we're just using it again for Criterion
3 6. It dovetails with this idea of the design function
4 has got to be a higher functional level.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I think your technical
6 argument's pretty good. I don't know if you're a
7 lawyer or not, but I'm not sure if the legal arguments
8 are as good.

9 MR. LEBLOND: I'm not a lawyer, but I
10 believe the arguments are --

11 MR. GEIER: Actually, we didn't bring our
12 lawyer with us. Actually, the NEI, Legal, and OGC
13 have been talking about this and I think they're
14 reaching alignment as well.

15 MR. LEBLOND: I'm not a lawyer but --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, I don't want to
17 jump the gun, but I'm going to, a little.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Go ahead.

19 MEMBER BLEY: We agreed. Well, you and I
20 agreed, sitting at the table earlier today, that
21 probably this isn't the time for a letter. If this
22 disagreement is pushed through and comes out one way
23 or the other, it's fairly significant.

24 And, I'm not sure that I agree with myself
25 that we shouldn't write a letter addressing that one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. I have no idea where we'd fall out as a group.
2 But we could have some impact in that area if we wrote
3 something now. We wouldn't later.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, if you expect me to
5 write that in two weeks, you've lost the bubble,
6 because I'm lost again.

7 MEMBER BLEY: We can write it later than
8 two weeks. We don't have to write it at this minute.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right now, I have totally
10 lost the bubble on the interactions of these.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe we ought to have a
12 session at the full committee meeting ourselves to
13 talk about this and see if we have a consensus that
14 would drive us to want to weigh in on this issue.

15 Because I think, assuming we can weigh in
16 later, might be wrong. We might have missed the boat.
17 And let's talk about it some more later. I'm sorry
18 for the diversion, folks.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Could you clarify your last
20 comment about your lawyers and OGC lawyers are getting
21 closer to alignment?

22 MR. GEIER: Right. So, because we know
23 that a lot of this is very legal language, we have --
24 our legal staff, we've briefed them, and they've
25 contacted their counterparts at OGC to talk through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular issue to see if they can reach
2 alignment. And my understanding is they're getting to
3 that point.

4 MEMBER REMPE: So, the decision may
5 dissipate in the next couple of weeks?

6 MR. GEIER: I don't know. I just know
7 from what our NEI legal has told me that -- but I
8 don't know what that means in NRC process, as far as
9 if they reach agreement or alignment.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Shouldn't you
11 convince the technical stuff and then talk to the
12 lawyers?

13 MR. GEIER: Well, we've tried. We
14 wouldn't be here if were successful in that.

15 Yeah. This has all been multiple -- and
16 we understand that OGC is a step in the process to a
17 review of the Reg Guide.

18 MR. LEBLOND: This is all old news. This
19 is not a new -- I mean, those folks back there could
20 probably give this story as well as I could.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Let me ask a
22 metallurgical question. Is there any practical
23 difference between the two, with respect to safety?
24 In other words, if you take industry's proposed
25 approach versus the staff's opinion, is there any real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between the two, with respect to what could
2 happen?

3 Could we miss something by taking one or
4 the other of approaches that would impact safety? I
5 mean, I know -- are you in raging agreement, but
6 disagreement?

7 MR. ARCHAMBO: No. Nothing could impact
8 safety, but the implication, if we went the way that
9 the staff is proposing, it may open up modifications
10 that would have to come in for license amendment
11 requests that would really push the --

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. If there's no
13 impact on safety, then the choice is pretty easy. But
14 my question is, is one or the other approach -- is
15 there a possibility that one or the other approach
16 would result in something significantly impacting
17 safety down the road?

18 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. I think what --
19 maybe what you're asking is, say, using our approach,
20 could we possibly miss something that the other
21 approach wouldn't miss?

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Or the other way
23 around.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: Or vice versa -- and I
25 think the answer is no. I think the issue that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have is two things. One is, the way Pete laid it out
2 is what was decided 20-something years ago, and it's
3 the way it's been being taught and used for the last
4 20 years.

5 The proposal that the staff put on the
6 table would likely put a number of modifications that
7 we might want to do, come up with a malfunction with
8 a different result, at the system level, not at the
9 safety analysis, but at the system.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: That's -- again, that's
11 the -- to me, that's the nuts and bolts level. Now,
12 it may be very expensive in one case.

13 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's what's critical to
14 the industry. That's what's detrimental to us though,
15 as an industry.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

17 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's why when we say --
18 if we get this document endorsed, with the exception
19 of Section 436, it really diminishes the usefulness of
20 this document.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Maybe I'm just not
22 being clear. Somebody else has got to say this.

23 MEMBER REMPE: So, let me try and ask your
24 question. When you discussed this with the staff,
25 could they cite one example saying you -- if you did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give an example, you'd miss it with your approach.
2 Our approach won't miss it and it impacts safety. Did
3 they ever give you a concrete example?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: No. And -- no, they have
5 not. And, they're sitting behind you. They might
6 want to chime in. But to the best of my knowledge,
7 no.

8 MR. LEBLOND: Let me try to make their
9 argument for them.

10 MEMBER BLEY: To me, they're here. We
11 could hear it from them.

12 MR. GEIER: The term miss is -- you know,
13 remember, I think in your term, it misses going in for
14 an LAR, versus being evaluated.

15 MEMBER REMPE: No. I'm talking about
16 safety. They talked about a couple of prior examples
17 where they said, you missed the need to document it.
18 They documented it, as Pete asked. It wasn't
19 determined to be a safety issue. I'm asking, did it
20 impact safety?

21 MR. LEBLOND: Well, I think I can make
22 their argument for them.

23 MR. CARTE: There's a couple of premises
24 wrong with that question. We actually haven't put
25 forward a position. So, what we're discussing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI's position and our objections to it.

2 And they're speculating our position,
3 based on our objection. So, it's a little funny like
4 that. But no. We have not given that. But part of
5 the issue is, what's coming up is, if you create a new
6 situation that's adverse, we review, in general, as
7 our role, the measures to mitigate that situation.

8 So, if you create a situation and you say,
9 yeah, but it's not really that bad because we do this,
10 this, and this to mitigate it, then we're really not
11 evaluating or -- what they do in response to adverse,
12 new adverse condition.

13 So, it's not that -- I disagree with a lot
14 of their characterizations of our positions. And I
15 disagree with their use of quotes, because I think
16 they took them out of quote context.

17 But one of the problems in this discussion
18 is we've always partitioned this thing in terms of two
19 types of discussions, licensing, which is a bunch of
20 logistic-type discussions and technical. And we've
21 never really gotten down into technical.

22 And if you get down into the weeds of
23 technical, then you can start parsing these
24 malfunctions in terms of safety system malfunctions,
25 non-safety system malfunctions. But we never go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those discussions. We're just always arguing at this,
2 one syllogism applies to all cases, when you have very
3 different, specific cases in the plant.

4 So, the short answer is no, we have not
5 pointed that out. But we've never really engaged in
6 detailed technical discussions, because we've never
7 gone down that path.

8 MR. MORTON: I want to emphasize something
9 that Norbert has said in terms of, one of the
10 challenges we had when reviewing Appendix D, is that
11 oftentimes, Appendix D is taking things out of the
12 full context of partial quotations.

13 So, to take a look at the entire
14 definition of safety analysis in 9607 and the entire
15 definition of design function. Because the
16 presentation kind of leads you down one specific
17 pathway, with a consideration of design functions
18 being the sole subset focus of design functions.

19 That's where the staff part -- because
20 there's an entire definition of design function and
21 it's not just about design pieces function, similar to
22 the definition of safety analysis.

23 There's other aspects to safety analysis,
24 not just some of the descriptive material and/or
25 accident analysis. And, taken within that context,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leads us down to some of the reasons why the staff
2 disagrees with the totality of the approach in that,
3 with this process. So, I just wanted to clarify that.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. While
5 you're up, could I -- why has this issue on 3.6 come
6 up solely in the aspect of digital INC and Appendix D?

7 I mean, it seems to me this question of
8 whether a component gets considered at the component
9 level versus at the systems safety analysis level, is
10 broader than -- so, has this come up in considerations
11 of the regulation in general?

12 MR. MORTON: You nailed it. And, that's
13 one of the concerns the staff had is that this is the
14 Appendix, specific to digital INC. And addressed the
15 challenge of digital INC as with regard to
16 implementing digital INC models under 5059.

17 Much of what's in the guidance and
18 criterion for the Criterion 6, under 436, is not
19 specific to digital INC. They are generic
20 interpretations of the basic rule language. So, that
21 it's beyond the scope of digital we're talking now.
22 This entire meeting is really about interpreting 5059,
23 not digital INC in terms of the exceptions we took.

24 Take generic interpretations within an
25 appendix of the larger body of 5059 guidance. So, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of hit the nail on the head, in terms of where.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It seems to me that you
3 folks would serve yourselves well if you wrote some
4 type of white paper, really taking this apart and
5 looking at it. And, kind of the same -- I mean, you
6 presented slides here, but I don't know if you have a
7 white paper on this from NEI as well.

8 And, they pointed out that the two Reg
9 Guides, 186 and 187, 1186 and 1187 -- I don't recall
10 seeing those called out in your document, but I could
11 be wrong about that.

12 But I think that if either of you wanted
13 to prevail on this for whatever reasons you want to
14 prevail, getting some clarity on what's the same or
15 what's different across this discussion would be very
16 helpful, to us and to the commission one day. Yeah.
17 You've got to do your name.

18 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah. I'm Dave Beaulieu.
19 I'm the Agency's 5069 person.

20 MEMBER BLEY: We need it for the
21 transcript. That's all.

22 MR. BEAULIEU: There's a couple of things
23 that they leave out. You raised one point about that
24 the 5059 rule says what it says. It says, any
25 previously evaluated in the FSAR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It doesn't say in the act of an analysis.
2 It doesn't say -- it doesn't limit it. It just says
3 in the FSAR, okay? That's for one. So, if they want
4 to narrow it, that would require a rule change, for
5 one.

6 And, not only in 5059, but 10 C.F.R. 5034
7 is for the regulation for the FSAR. And that -- the
8 regulation for the FSAR gives a definition here of
9 final safety analysis report. And, it says that each
10 applicant for an operating license shall include a
11 final safety analysis report.

12 It says, the final safety analysis report
13 shall include information that describes the facility,
14 presents the design basis and limits on its operation,
15 and prevent -- and presents the safety analysis of
16 structure systems and components and of the facility
17 as a whole.

18 They say -- it's two pieces, which is
19 consistent with any NEI 9607, the definition 312. It
20 says, also within the meaning of this definition, for
21 the purposes of 5059, is supporting FSAR analysis that
22 demonstrate SSE design functions will be accomplished
23 as credited in the accident analysis.

24 So, they make a distinction between the
25 accident analysis and the safety analysis are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supporting FSAR analysis. That's exactly what the
2 5034, C.F.R. 5034 would say. And so, they would need
3 -- to take their approach, they would need role-making
4 because what they're saying is contrary to that as
5 well.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'd come back to, there's a
7 lot of disagreement about what words in the rule mean
8 and how to interpret them. It seems the two sides
9 here could come together on what's important to safety
10 and then figure out what needs to be done with respect
11 to the rule. Otherwise, somebody's going to be really
12 mad when this is over.

13 MR. BEAULIEU: You're correct. So, we're
14 saying -- our approach was saying, if you have a -- if
15 the chapter says, malfunctions are evaluated,
16 generally evaluated, as potential single failures.
17 That's true.

18 So, you go to the system. You go to the
19 system description and it says single failure. If you
20 have a common cause failure of software, that's a loss
21 of the entire safety system. That's a non-functional
22 safety system.

23 And that requires -- that's a different
24 result. That's a safety issue. That requires prior
25 NRC approval. That's a common cause failure of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety system. It's not functional.

2 MEMBER BLEY: But the arguments we've been
3 hearing don't seem to deal so much with common cause
4 failure as with how you parse out the results on a
5 particular SSC.

6 MR. BEAULIEU: Right. Because the result
7 -- Criterion 6 is really not -- why is this a digital
8 issue? It's because of software common cause failure.
9 And other mechanical systems are not faced with common
10 cause failure as directly or as commonly.

11 MEMBER BLEY: But we have a record of them
12 on common cause failure. We have data. We understand
13 those common cause failures better than we do the
14 digital ones.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. Right.

16 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. Wouldn't
17 the concern that you just talked about come out of
18 this cascading up concept that NEI talked about? I
19 mean, if what you said happened, and you have common
20 cause failure that affects multiple systems, I mean,
21 I would think that if their evaluation right, as they
22 cascade up, they'd say, yeah. And, it would affect
23 the safety evaluation.

24 MR. BEAULIEU: Well, a malfunction is a
25 failure to perform design function, previously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated. The guide says, malfunctions are
2 previously evaluated, generally single failure.

3 You go to the chapter and it says, oh, a
4 single failure? It has the failure modes. It
5 typically has failure modes and affects analysis. It
6 says, hey, single failure? What if you lose one
7 train? The results of that are -- it says, you can
8 withstand that because you have a redundant train at
9 the 100 percent capacity.

10 So, that's what's described in the NSAR.
11 And now, you have a different result, a loss of a
12 safety system. And, it is printed in the accident
13 analysis. And, it might not be described in the
14 safety analysis.

15 NEI 9607 doesn't -- also mentions that.
16 It might not be specifically described in the safety
17 analysis, but it is discussed as like, single failure
18 of a system, as a system description.

19 And, that's the safety issue is a loss of
20 an entire safety system without NRC approval. It's
21 the same as -- that's not -- a loss of an entire
22 safety system is not a different result as it just --
23 it doesn't pass the straight base test.

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But that's what I
25 assumed they meant when they said they were going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that failure as it cascades up and has an
2 effect on the -- that's what I thought.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Another metallurgical
4 comment. Are we getting into a situation where it's
5 my PhD against your PhD? I mean, should you guys all
6 go to Starbucks and argue this out?

7 I mean, I just don't think that there's
8 much of a difference other than this is the way it is,
9 and we think it should be different. The end result
10 is exactly the same. And so, it seems that there
11 should be a way to --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. It's not, exactly.
13 If you listen to -- you all guys are so far ahead of
14 me that I couldn't write a letter on this if I had to,
15 if I can't get it down to what the hell the darn
16 problem is to start out with, okay?

17 It's all results from evaluating common
18 cause failures as applied to digital instrumentation
19 that's installed in various systems in the plant,
20 regardless of the characteristic, whether it's a
21 protection system, which we've kind of shoved off to
22 the side, or whether it's a control system, a chiller
23 system, radiation detectors, individual little
24 pressure sensors and whatever else.

25 That's what we've gotten down to. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5059 reads very clearly. It talks about malfunctions
2 of an SSC, with a different result, whatever that
3 means. But my meaning is, I have SSCs that operate a
4 certain way.

5 I put in digital stuff, it doesn't operate
6 that way anymore. It fails in a manner that we have
7 not considered. Is that -- that's kind of where --
8 did I get that right? That's where --

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: And, that's part of the
10 problem.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, don't give me part of
12 it. Bob, forget process. I don't care about process
13 right now.

14 MR. LEBLOND Well, you have it wrong.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I don't have it
16 wrong. You fail something. It fails and with a
17 different result. It doesn't say who's result. It
18 doesn't say whether it's a result on the FSAR.

19 It doesn't say whether it's a result on
20 the SSC. It doesn't say. It just says, fails with a
21 different result. Me, in my simple, I would think the
22 SSC has failed with a different result, in terms of
23 its performance.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: And, that's where we were
25 22 years ago.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEBLOND: That's where you were 22
2 years ago.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Now, the conflict
4 here comes about in that, if you get something that's
5 got a couple of trains and you have a common cause
6 failure, and it now has -- it's failed in a different
7 manner than what's been considered throughout the
8 entire set of whatever FSAR we have, they're looking
9 at this as, okay, hold it.

10 That's a different result. Therefore,
11 bang, you fail. You've got to come in. NRC ought to
12 look at it. You're saying, King's X, that's not --
13 we're going to elevate to the next level up, look at
14 the FSAR or the safety or whatever analysis -- I get
15 confused between safety analysis and FSARs.

16 They are different things. Chapter 15
17 vice the overall FSAR. You all are elevating that in
18 my mind to the next level up and say, NRC, you don't
19 need to talk to us or we don't need to talk to you, as
20 long as the next level up analysis, whatever it is,
21 safety, FSAR, says, it doesn't matter. It's okay.
22 We're bounded by something, but we've completed our
23 analysis. That's my concept of what's going on here.

24 MR. GEIER: You still take the failure.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Huh?

1 MR. GEIER: You still evaluate the
2 failure. You've elevated up at this decision.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. That part of your
4 evaluation is you recognize that as a failure, but you
5 finish your evaluation and say, hold it, I move up
6 one. And you escalate everything, everything, to the
7 FSAR level. And, if that's okay, then fine.

8 We go ahead and do our job and NRC is back
9 over here doing whatever they normally do. And,
10 they'll get -- they'll find out you've changed the
11 system, whatever it is. Did I actually put this in a
12 framework that's --

13 MR. LEBLOND: And they would say, make the
14 --

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Hopefully, I will get a
16 transcript that I can remember this.

17 MR. LEBLOND: They would say, make the
18 decision at the component level, at the descriptive
19 words.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah. They want to say,
21 because you've now failed at a different mode, now
22 forget the FSAR. You have to come in and tell us what
23 you're doing, and we'll get you -- that means an LAR.

24 MR. LEBLOND: And, what we tried to say
25 is, that issue propagates everything. It propagates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to everything, not just digital stuff. It propagates
2 to everything.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm not so sure. No.
4 The natures of common cause failure is, I mean --

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: No. If I have a valve
6 today, mechanical, nothing digital about it and it
7 fails open and I want to replace that with a new
8 valve, a mechanical valve, nothing digital, and that
9 new valve fails closed. It might not have any impact
10 on the plant, nothing.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's a different --

12 MR. ARCHAMBO: They would say, that's a
13 malfunction with a different result. We're saying
14 it's not. You look at -- it might be, but you've got
15 to propagate it up. Now, it may be in a non-safety
16 system that I don't care how it fails. I don't care.
17 But that would have to come in for NRC approval.

18 That's what was hashed out 22 years ago
19 because that's a different type, a different type of
20 malfunction. That was a different type. That's what
21 we're trying -- again, 22 years ago, there was a group
22 of people that hashed all this out.

23 Pete was in there. And, we're going back
24 to 22 years and we're throwing everything out the
25 window that was discussed 22 years ago and resolved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You're going back to the
2 slide where it talked about the words in 5059 were
3 changed for the type?

4 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. Well, the actual --
5 yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, there's still a
7 type in there on one of these.

8 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah. That's an accident
9 of a different type. That's a different --

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's an accident of a
11 different type. Yeah. Hold it. I'm just trying to --
12 this conversation has been so far, you know, that we
13 went through. I just had to get it down to the
14 simplistic, what are the pieces we're talking about?

15 What's the mode of failure, you know, or
16 the different result that we're talking about? And
17 now, you're considering it, elevating it. They're
18 considering stop right here. Do not pass go. Don't
19 collect \$200. Send us a letter.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Let me pull the string
21 a little bit further then. Let's say you get a
22 different result. You have to come in for a license
23 amendment.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: As part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation for the license amendment, is that more
2 like to end up the next level up, satisfying a
3 criterion, just like they're saying?

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: They could come in with
5 a license amendment and NRC says fine, go ahead and do
6 it. That's exactly what the process would be. Or the
7 NRC could come back and say, King's X.

8 Naughty, naughty, mustn't do. That's
9 another foul on you and you can't do it. I'm sorry.
10 I had to have a little humor in here. I was just --
11 my brain's frying right now.

12 MEMBER BLEY: You missed some of it.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I wasn't going to
14 do that to you because, you know, you've got to help
15 me. I just wanted to make sure I had it characterized
16 right because I got lost in all of the elevated
17 discourse with all of these other rules. I had to
18 take it down to some simple, very simple-minded
19 concept, that an old guy like me can comprehend.

20 MR. LEBLOND: You could summarize it by
21 saying, if I changed the words of the FSAR, then I
22 have to ask for amendment.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You've lost me on that.
24 What do you mean if I --

25 MR. LEBLOND: If I change the description

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a failed component in the FSAR, then I need an
2 amendment.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Unless the description is
4 not in the FSAR.

5 MR. LEBLOND: Unless -- well, that's --
6 you don't need an application then. But now you can
7 see, with that uncertainty, what you --

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I understand your
9 conundrum.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you folks
11 something completely different?

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Hold it. Before you ask
13 that, are we stopped on this subject?

14 MEMBER BLEY: I think they're done with
15 it. I don't know if we are.

16 MEMBER REMPE: I think there -- I get the
17 point that there's a financial concern, is why you're
18 up here talking about this. But do you -- I think I'm
19 hearing from the staff, and it's just a legal thing,
20 that if what you're proposing is inconsistent with the
21 existing words in the regulation and you understand
22 their conundrum that it's hard to regulate in
23 something that's not quite consistent with the
24 regulation.

25 Is that also part of this puzzle that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're gather today? I mean, they cited 10 C.F.R. 5034
2 and other places, not just 5069. And, it sounds like
3 that they're struggling with how we'd implement this
4 if we go with what NEI says.

5 MR. LEBLOND: A regulatory guide is an
6 approved way to meet a regulation. So, if we throw
7 out previous Reg Guides, well then, it's anarchy.
8 Then, you're back to reading the rule regulation. And
9 the rule regulations, in general -- that's why you
10 have guidance.

11 That's why you've got consensus standards.
12 And so, that's -- so on the bottom of every regulatory
13 guide, it says, this is an approved way to meet a
14 regulation. And we're following that. We've taken
15 that seriously.

16 MEMBER REMPE: But you don't think they
17 have a valid point at all?

18 MR. LEBLOND: What?

19 MEMBER REMPE: I think you're saying they
20 don't have a valid point at all.

21 MR. LEBLOND: No. They don't. I don't
22 think so at all and I think that we are unwinding the
23 clock.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And they've anchored back to
25 Reg Guides 1187 and 1186.

1 MEMBER REMPE: And 1186 just basically
2 endorses this NEI document.

3 MEMBER BLEY: And staff is referencing
4 other things so they're kind of at loggerheads, at
5 this point.

6 MEMBER REMPE: They definitely are at
7 loggerheads, but I just -- I'm trying to understand if
8 there's any way for compromise.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me make a comment,
10 Charlie. Hey, Charlie, let me make a comment. When
11 you say they're winding back the clock, where were you
12 22 years ago.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I was working on this.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Twenty-two years ago, I
15 was Director at TMI. And, my colleagues and I were
16 required, under oath and affidavit to sign a 5054F
17 letter to confirm that TMI 1 was in conformance with
18 its FSAR.

19 That meant, under 50.9, go to jail if
20 you're lying. That's what that meant. And the reason
21 the NRC required that is because, prior to that time,
22 well-meaning people, like us, were doing 5059s and,
23 many times, doing them incorrectly.

24 And like, 1,000 paper cuts can kill you,
25 little by little, the design and licensing basis of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plants, all of the plants, were departing from one
2 another. And the NRC said, time out. If you don't
3 want to go to jail, conform your FSAR.

4 You've come the 22 years ago so many
5 times, the one stunning event that was in that time
6 period was the requirement for injury to sign the 5054
7 F letters, for a good reason.

8 When you say, they're winding back the
9 clock, I would say, they're saying, keep your
10 licensing and design bases certified. And, when we
11 say -- and I'm speaking for the staff, but I'm
12 speaking for Dick Skillman over 50-something years.

13 When they're saying SSCs, they're saying,
14 be certain that your knowledge of the detail is
15 sufficient so that when you do make that change, that
16 change is consistent with the overall safety envelope
17 of the plant. I think that that's all that they're
18 saying.

19 MR. LEBLOND: We agree with that. We
20 don't disagree with that.

21 MR. ARCHAMBO: No disagreement.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, I'm kind of with
23 Ron. What's the fuss? Why can't this be aligned in
24 a way that you are successful, and the staff is
25 successful? Because you want the same thing. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you say, if there's a pushback on the wording,
2 industry's going to back away, I would say, I don't
3 think so because there are smart people in industry
4 who will say, as long as we understand, they are
5 requiring that the configuration management program
6 clearly identifies the change.

7 Then, I would think the NRC staff would be
8 satisfied. So, it seems to me that the two teams are
9 so close together, that there should not be a whole
10 lot more effort to heal this. But as you speak, it
11 sounds like it's a colossal wall.

12 MR. LEBLOND: Well, I think it is.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It doesn't need to be.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Quite frankly -- and this
15 is my opinion now, Dennis, based on -- I really hate,
16 at this stage, to sit here and try to put -- to have
17 us frame this discussion down one side and the other.

18 And then, say here -- put them together
19 and say, whatever. I would rather have NRC and
20 industry put together the one, two, three, and why
21 they can't come together. In other words, what is the
22 logjam? What is the thing that we lose? And so, they
23 both -- and so, we understand that.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I would too, unless there's
25 a forcing function here that's going to toss it up for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a commission decision soon that we could have some
2 impact on. And I don't know what the schedule is for
3 this going forward.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, my point is -- my
5 reason is to try to -- I mean, literally, the one hour
6 between everybody else circling around here, I lost
7 the bubble, literally. I have lost what I have --

8 MEMBER BLEY: You would have lost it if
9 was two hours. So --

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You're right. I'm just
11 -- my point being is, unless we can frame it in a very
12 simple, straightforward way -- if we have to branch
13 here and then, branch there, and then branch here and
14 refer to 22-years ago.

15 And, you know, it's going to get lost.
16 The point that should be made will get lost, if you
17 can't have a nice, clear transition from the specific
18 problem. They want to stop at the different failure
19 mode, end-result failure mode of the SSC. And that
20 requires an LAR. Industry wants to stop at the safety
21 analysis if there's no impact in the plant.

22 What is the compromise? It's either you
23 agree with one or the other. The commission would
24 have to do that. But why isn't the compromise, in my
25 own mind, ensuring that the details of that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embodied, somehow, in the licensing basis, the new
2 licensing basis, so it's very clear and it doesn't get
3 lost.

4 So, it's part of -- even though they don't
5 submit an LAR, there ought to be a formal attachment
6 or something that goes into the licensing basis that
7 says, this was this. It is now this. We've evaluated
8 it. It's okay, based on these analyses. That, to me
9 --

10 MR. LEBLOND: Well, the issues going to be
11 updated. That does -- I mean, all of these needs to
12 go back.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But if you back years ago
14 -- like you say, if you rewind for -- is it 22 years?
15 That was luck. People had to go back and find that
16 and dig it out then because it was not consolidated.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Because 40 years ago, nobody
18 kept these up to date.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, absolutely.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Charlie, there's an
21 individual from the staff who's been standing back
22 there.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I know. I just --

24 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I've got eyes in the back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of my head. You've already told me twice. I'm not
2 going to lose Wendell. He'll be okay. I get -- all
3 I'm trying to do is to get the point across that there
4 can't be five pages-worth of convoluted discussion,
5 trying to get to the end-point game.

6 MEMBER BLEY: You're trying to write the
7 letter before we even talk about it.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: If I've got to write the
9 letter, it better be easy for me to write, because
10 otherwise, it's not going to get written. I couldn't
11 go through all of that dog and pony show that you guys
12 do.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: Can I make a point?

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. Let Wendell --

15 MEMBER SUNSERI: This will be about
16 whether we have a letter or not.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, okay. I'm sorry,
18 Wendell. You'll get a shot here.

19 MEMBER SUNSERI: Essentially, what I hear
20 the discussion is about is setting the threshold for
21 when a change goes to NRC for notification and
22 proving, before it gets implemented, right?

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: LAR -- yeah.

24 MEMBER SUNSERI: That's what we're talking
25 about. I think I've heard it pretty clearly expressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in here, that ultimately, safety is going to be
2 preserved because either the licensees will have a
3 process that is acceptable, or it will come over to
4 the NRC to determine whether it's acceptable. And, in
5 no case, will an unacceptable change be made.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's the theory.

7 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, my question then is,
8 from a nuclear safety perspective, is this an issue
9 that the ACRS should be weighing in on, because all
10 we're talking about is the threshold on when it comes
11 over to the regulator?

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We've got to talk about
13 that ourselves.

14 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, Wendell, sorry.

16 MR. MORTON: Not a problem. Wendell
17 Morton, NRC. I just wanted to get some additional
18 context because we're getting very deep into the weeds
19 here, but we need to really remember what was Appendix
20 D submitted to us for, and it was to address
21 challenges in 5059 for both screening and the
22 evaluations.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For?

24 MR. MORTON: For digital modifications to
25 plants. And the screening section of Appendix D, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually very specific on various aspects of digital
2 and how they affect the screening. It talks about
3 combining of design functions and how you do screen
4 criterion for that.

5 It talks about introduction of software
6 and saying, "Well, just because you introduce software
7 doesn't mean it's adverse, but here are some
8 additional considerations." It talks about a number
9 of other things, HSI, for example, so it's actually
10 very specific to things that are challenging about
11 digital and design and how you address them for 5059.

12 When you get to the evaluation -- and it
13 does a good job of doing that, and there's exceptions
14 or clarifications there in that section of Appendix D.
15 It's when you get to the evaluation criteria that
16 we're kind of getting beyond what is this doing here
17 for digital I&C? What specific challenges with
18 digital I&C are you addressing and how are you
19 connecting them?

20 And that's when we get into the
21 conversations about what Pete was talking about,
22 safety analysis, design basis, function. These are
23 not things specific to digital I&C, but they're being
24 discussed within a digital I&C appendix.

25 Really that's more appropriate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discerning whether you should be addressing NEI 96-07
2 itself if you think these interpretations need
3 clarifications there, not in an appendix to the Reg
4 Guide on that particular --

5 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think you guys said
6 that anywhere that we've had the opportunity to --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: In the NEI --

9 MR. MORTON: Correct.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- document, not the Reg
11 Guide.

12 MR. MORTON: Correct, because mainly these
13 are just generic 50.59 issues. These are not specific
14 to some challenge in digital I&C. So when you're
15 talking about the definition of safety analysis, well,
16 that's not necessarily digital. That's a general
17 issue no matter what design discipline you're talking
18 about.

19 That's better handled within 96-07, not in
20 an appendix to the Reg Guide for it, and that's where
21 we come to part ways with NEI on a number of these
22 different topics, and that's the beginning of where we
23 start when you're getting into debating whether you're
24 including design basis function of a subset of design
25 functions or if you're including all design functions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's not a digital I&C specific
2 discussion, yet it's in Appendix D now, and we've been
3 challenged to deal with it in a generic context in
4 something that was specifically targeted toward
5 digital I&C mods.

6 I just want to make sure the ACRS has that
7 context for Appendix D that in one regard, the
8 screening section does a very good job of connecting
9 specific digital I&C challenges and how you address
10 50.59. The evaluation goes into a much broader
11 context beyond just digital. I just wanted to
12 clarify.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: While you're up there --
14 I don't know if you're the right one to be up there.
15 I think I heard Stephen say that they expect 16-16 to
16 have a draft out this summer?

17 MR. GEIER: Right, the replacement for 16-
18 16 later this summer.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And that would be a final
20 report?

21 MR. GEIER: And that would be the
22 technical information primarily on how to address CCF
23 using additional design attributes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: What's the schedule going
25 forward for this process? Does it go to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission? Where does it go and when does it go?

2 MR. MORTON: You mean with regards to the
3 technical document they're referring to?

4 MEMBER BLEY: The whole thing.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You mean Appendix D?

6 MEMBER REMPE: Appendix D.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Appendix D. Start with
8 Appendix D.

9 MR. MORTON: Well, that, right, we don't
10 have a technical basis document right now for us to
11 really include in the schedule, so the review --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER BLEY: Well, you have your own RIS
14 that you're counting on, but you have a draft Reg
15 Guide that says, "We endorse this, but we're worried
16 about the following 10 things," or whatever it is in
17 there, and one of those 10 is the one we were just
18 talking about for the last two hours. Is that about
19 ready to -- does it go to the Commission when you're
20 done with that Reg Guide?

21 MR. CARTE: So the current schedule is for
22 it to go out for public comment, a draft for public
23 comment at the end of April.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And that's the Reg Guide?

25 MR. CARTE: And that's the Reg Guide, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so then there's 60 days for a comment period, and then
2 I don't know after that.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is the Reg Guide in
4 Appendix D?

5 MR. CARTE: The Reg Guide qualification in
6 Appendix D, the qualifying endorsement of Appendix D,
7 and then it has 60 days for a public comment period,
8 and then it's a little bit up in the air in terms of
9 depending on what the comments are, but if there are
10 --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER REMPE: Well, what's going on
13 between the lawyers? We heard from them that the
14 lawyers and OGC lawyers were interacting. Is that
15 going to affect the release?

16 MR. WATERS: So this is Mike Waters.
17 First, Appendix D is not going to the Commission for
18 any type of approval. We're following our normal
19 regulatory guide update process.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But the Reg Guide --

21 MR. WATERS: We're endorsing a proposed
22 guidance and taking exception. We're following that
23 process right now, so there's no plans to go to the
24 Commission on that.

25 We have noted in the past that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bordering on policy issues, much broader policy issues
2 than the ones we're trying to get at. This is a
3 broader policy type of interpretation, so it's not a
4 program for just digital I&C. It's something bigger.
5 We want to avoid that to facilitate the near-term
6 digital modifications that we need.

7 With respect to legal counsel, I'm not
8 aware of any discussions among our legal counsel and
9 their legal counsel.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Coming to any resolution,
11 so that's a surprise to you.

12 MR. WATERS: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: But if you sent the Reg
14 Guide to the Commission without a SECY that laid out
15 these broader issues that they might weigh on first --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, they weren't going to
17 the Commission with the Reg Guide.

18 MEMBER BLEY: The Reg Guide doesn't get
19 approved by the Commission?

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, they were just going
21 to issue it after they --

22 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I was asking.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, the public comment
24 --

25 MEMBER BLEY: They just issue it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, they would --

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's their normal
4 process for a Reg Guide. They're endorsing it as to
5 how to take action and that's it. It was not going to
6 the Commission.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So, but, I mean --

9 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I was trying to
10 get at.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The broader issue, the
12 policy issue that you're talking about, the example
13 was he's got to put in a valve that's normally open
14 and then you take it out. You put in one that feels
15 normally closed. That's the broader policy issue in
16 terms of it got a different result. Now that's into
17 the mechanical world as well as -- it's not just CCF
18 is the point.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Where I'm hanging up,
20 Charlie, and why I suggested we might want to write
21 something is right now, this Reg Guide has the
22 exception we've been talking about for two hours.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And at the same time it goes
25 out for public comment, there's going to be pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on multiple sides coming on the staff and the
2 Commission, I assume, because we've heard NEI's side
3 of this being that you're not going to get any
4 submittals for -- nobody's going to go in for mods,
5 digital I&C mods with it written this way. That's
6 probably an overstatement, but for the trickier ones,
7 that might be true. I'm just --

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, it's all wrapped up
9 in the integrated actions, the action plan that's all
10 about this --

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, but that's --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- modernization and --

13 MEMBER BLEY: That's going slower than
14 this is going.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I know. I'm well aware
16 of that. If you want, we can talk -- do you want to
17 talk about -- do you want to decide in full Committee
18 whether we're going to write a letter or do you want
19 to try to do it now?

20 MEMBER BLEY: I want to talk about it
21 during full Committee week sometime.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: We can talk about it,
23 but, I mean, the subcommittee has to make a
24 recommendation.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm just saying the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter is not going to be prepared for May 1.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, no.

3 MEMBER BLEY: There are things I don't
4 want to talk about here that I would talk about there.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's fine. I have no
6 problem with that.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I guess I have a
8 question. Under the current 50.59, the way, and
9 forget about digital I&C, and the associated NEI 96-
10 07, would the example that was cited about a valve
11 that fails open versus fails closed, would that
12 require a license amendment request?

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: This is I&C. This is not
14 common cause failure. This is a different result.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, would that
16 automatically require a license --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. BEAULIEU: The guidance is very clear.
19 A new failure mode is not a different result. It's
20 explicit.

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So that was a red herring
23 that you just threw out there?

24 MR. BEAULIEU: Yes, that's right.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, I just wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure.

2 PARTICIPANT: Well, no, no, no.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, that's what he's
4 saying.

5 MR. BEAULIEU: Just so it's clear, it's a
6 different failure mode. The valve fails open and now
7 it can fail open or closed. That's a different
8 failure mode. Under the old 50.59 prior to 1999, that
9 used to be a license amendment, but now no longer. It
10 only matters whether the result of that new failure
11 mode is bounded --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Failure mode.

13 MR. BEAULIEU: -- is bounded, is a
14 different result.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Bounded by what?

16 MR. BEAULIEU: By any previously evaluated
17 in the FSAR.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

19 MR. BEAULIEU: Anywhere in the FSAR.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So then why is that
21 any different than what they're proposing?

22 PARTICIPANT: It's not any different.

23 PARTICIPANT: It's not.

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Why is that different
25 than what they're proposing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEAULIEU: Well, they want to say,
2 "Oh, it's only accident analysis evaluation."

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, no, no, no, step
4 back.

5 MR. BEAULIEU: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Why is a CCF that has a
7 different result, which is a different mode of
8 failure, if all of the trains fail as opposed to just
9 one train, different than having a valve fail closed
10 as opposed to open?

11 MR. BEAULIEU: Oh, because a different
12 result. Before, it's a failure of one system, and now
13 -- and that's what's analyzed, the failure of one
14 system. Now it's a failure of the entire safety
15 system. That function and that safety system is gone.
16 That is a -- that has not been evaluated --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, no, I'll take issue
19 with that, okay, because you could have a four train
20 system.

21 MR. BEAULIEU: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It might not be a
23 protection system. It could be some other system
24 where you really wanted it, and because of the common
25 cause failure, you could fail two trains as opposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four.

2 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Because the -- well, no,
5 no, they operate asynchronously. Is the data all the
6 same? The specific things that cause -- if you're
7 talking about a computer getting confused, they do get
8 confused, okay, particularly the platforms can
9 depending on the nature and how they're programmed,
10 but the idea that all four of those are going to get
11 confused at the same time, I don't know. If that's
12 the likelihood --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MR. BEAULIEU: The technical argument.
15 Yeah, that's the --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's a likelihood or
17 possibility.

18 MR. BEAULIEU: Bingo, it's a qualitative
19 assessment.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's a qualitative
21 assessment, therefore --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: My point being is that
24 common cause failure sounds like a similar
25 circumstance to a mode of failure, not necessarily a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatal failure, but similar to the mode that a valve
2 fails. If you're trying to make the mechanical versus
3 a digital electronics type of comparison, then that's
4 the way I would broach that argument.

5 I mean, you could make the argument that
6 there's a lot of different ways --

7 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- to assume whether you
9 should have different software and different piece
10 parts within even a reactor protection system.

11 MR. BEAULIEU: Yeah, the only mechanical
12 type equivalent would be a cross connect between two
13 mechanical systems where a single failure could
14 disable both trains, so that's this kind of thing.
15 You're right. A different failure mode --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I don't know. If
17 you had a bunch of relief valves, and you had replaced
18 them all, and now the new failure, there was a common
19 cause failure mode for those, and why couldn't they
20 all fail at the same time if it's another design that
21 hadn't been used before?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Or if you go back 50 years,
23 scram relays.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Circuit breakers, scram
25 breakers.

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- had a whole set of them
3 at a whole plant in German all melted.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, is that right?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

6 MR. LEBLOND: Just the facts that Neil
7 gave started with the premise that says, "I had a
8 valve that used to fail open. Now it fails shut."
9 The words changed. It's a different result.

10 So the question now begs do you make the
11 decision based upon that description or some other
12 functional level? That's the issue. So you want a
13 simple one sentence statement, that's it.

14 So if the result of a description of a
15 component failure changes, does that mean a different
16 result or do you drive that impact up to some higher
17 level like you do the other criteria?

18 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's correct. That's it.
19 No red herring.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, I understand that,
21 but I was just trying to compare the valve
22 circumstance relative to what we perceive a CCF is
23 because all you hear about is common cause failure of
24 software.

25 MR. ARCHAMBO: Right, and let's say this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm talking about in the
3 digital common cause failure world. I mean, that's
4 the software. That's the one we're working on right
5 now. Of course there's common cause failures in other
6 worlds.

7 MR. LEBLOND: Now you can see why we were
8 so worried because that logic applies to everything,
9 not just common cause.

10 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah, but say that valve
11 has a design function that's spelled out in the FSAR.
12 It has a design function. It doesn't have to be
13 safety related. It doesn't have to be train related,
14 non-safety, it has a design function, and the
15 description in the FSAR said this valve fails open.

16 Just because I put a description in there,
17 that's just the way it failed. Somebody decided to
18 write that description in there and now I want to put
19 one in because that one --

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We're trying to help you,
21 by the way.

22 MR. ARCHAMBO: I understand. I'm just
23 trying to drive this home.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We're trying to come up
25 with the right result and trying to help in at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making a decision. That's all.

2 MR. ARCHAMBO: But if I put one in there
3 that fails closed, that's a malfunction, failure to
4 perform a design function perhaps, could be, with a
5 different result.

6 MEMBER BLEY: You know, I think this issue
7 of level playing field, although that's not the way I
8 would have put it, that a plant that goes to the
9 effort to give more description has to do more when it
10 comes to making a change is --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Gets penalized.

12 MEMBER BLEY: -- is counter-safety. It's
13 not helpful. Somehow dealing with that is important.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's not counter-safety.
15 It's just harder to make changes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it is for the plant
17 that doesn't have all of that detail, you know, they
18 don't even have to consider whether --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: From that standpoint,
20 it's a counter-safety.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Potentially a counter-
23 safety.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Potentially.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I believe this dead horse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have any legs, skin, or --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 PARTICIPANT: It's still alive. It's
4 still alive.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I did want to ask these
6 gentlemen --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Are you going to shift
8 subjects? Are we done with this now for right now and
9 we'll discuss this at the open meeting?

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I would
11 recommend.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm just glad I've got a
13 transcript because I know have at least a half an hour
14 bubble when I may even understand what I said.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Given the extreme discussion
16 for the last couple of hours, clearly you've read the
17 Reg Guide, the draft.

18 PARTICIPANT: No, we haven't.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, you haven't seen it?
20 It's not out?

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, it's not up here.

22 MEMBER BLEY: We're the only ones who have
23 seen it? Well, now it's public, right? No, it's
24 still not public?

25 MR. LEBLOND: No, we haven't seen it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's with OGC, right? Is
2 it with OGC?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Well, then the question I
4 was going to ask you is irrelevant, so.

5 MR. LEBLOND: We can give an irrelevant
6 answer.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I have not asked any
8 questions on one point. I had a couple of questions
9 myself on one point, but it's really -- this has been
10 sucked up in this black hole.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Will it be public
12 soon, by the time of the full meeting?

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, they're going out
14 for public comments at the end of April, and our full
15 committee meeting is the first week, so we'll have --
16 just let us know if it doesn't go out so we don't --
17 but you're going to be at the meeting. You're going
18 to give us --

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, we have it.
20 The question is will they have it?

21 MEMBER REMPE: Well, what we have though
22 is going to be different than what it currently exists
23 at.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Information meeting still
25 for the full committee meeting?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Everybody who cares is
2 probably here, well, not quite.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, but we still have
4 other people that have to vote on something by the
5 time we --

6 MEMBER BLEY: I would think the only
7 reason we would have the full committee brief is if
8 there's any possibility we would want to write
9 something.

10 MS. WEAVER: This FRN has already gone
11 out.

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The FRN has already gone
14 out she says.

15 MEMBER BLEY: That's the reason why we'd
16 do it.

17 MS. WEAVER: You could cancel.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, I think we
19 should. I'd like to hear it. I'd like to get --

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, we've got, what --

21 MEMBER REMPE: But again, they're going to
22 be revising what we've seen for the Reg Guide, so
23 there will be a new one come out the week before, and
24 so it would behoove us all to take a look at that
25 document so some of our questions can be focused.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, that would be nice if
2 we got it a week ahead. Even if we don't though, it's
3 a small enough document. If the staff could walk us
4 through the changes, that would be helpful.

5 MR. WATERS: We'll be happy to give you
6 the document as soon as it's publicly released, and to
7 the extent practical, we'll step you through any
8 substantive changes between that version and the
9 version you have right now.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, how do we get NEI's
11 position in the full committee? Do we have them --

12 MEMBER BLEY: They could come and make
13 comments after they hear it for the first time, right?

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You mean -- well, they
15 have already heard it for the first time with us.
16 They've heard it once.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well, they haven't read the
18 whole Reg Guide.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, oh, from a Reg Guide,
20 but, I mean, the issue is not -- you all haven't
21 actually seen the words in the Reg Guide yet.

22 MR. GEIER: It's not a new issue. This
23 has been discussed, you know, for several months.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, the issue is in a
25 separate letter of comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GEIER: But we haven't seen the actual
2 write up then, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Was that letter with the
4 comments, was that public?

5 MS. WEAVER: Yes, it was, and I sent it to
6 everyone.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But not the Reg Guide?
8 I know, I've got it.

9 MS. WEAVER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's in my little brain
11 thing here.

12 MS. WEAVER: Yes.

13 MR. GEIER: Yes, there's a letter that was
14 written in December, mid-December that we have where
15 they described their position.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Mine doesn't have a date
17 on it, so I have no idea when it was written.

18 MR. GEIER: It was December 15, 14, 15,
19 something like that.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, where you all
21 discussed this different --

22 PARTICIPANT: Summarized.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Summarized comments and
24 the major disagreement, right, that was public?

25 PARTICIPANT: That's correct, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So they have that?

2 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

3 MR. GEIER: Yes, we have that.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: This isn't going to
5 the Commission, so if we were to write a letter, it
6 wouldn't be to the Chairman. It would be to the EDO,
7 right?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Let's talk about that.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The full committee,
10 right? We'll make a decision on that later. You
11 don't have to decide that now.

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, I just --

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It sounds like --

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: For my edification --
15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- for a letter. It's
17 just a matter of when we --

18 MEMBER BLEY: I think it would -- most
19 likely, we would write a letter after public comments
20 if we wrote one at all.

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, earlier you
22 said --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 PARTICIPANT: It would really behoove you
25 guys to get together and talk about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- you said you
2 wanted us to chime in before though.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: After our brief with the
4 full committee --

5 MEMBER BLEY: I said there are reasons why
6 we might want to.

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We don't have to fight
9 about it.

10 MEMBER BLEY: And I think we have to talk
11 about them in closed session.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, but they haven't gone
13 after this particular --

14 MEMBER BLEY: That's just me.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- tooth and nail, I
16 mean, you know, a couple of bottles of wine or
17 whatever it is.

18 MR. GEIER: We'd be happy to get together
19 and keep discussing this, and hopefully reach a
20 resolution.

21 MR. WATERS: So part -- well, I don't want
22 to get into the meeting to be honest, but part of the
23 challenge is we have to talk in generalities. We talk
24 about valve changes. We talk about diesel generator
25 water levels. These are electronic engineers. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not mechanical engineers.

2 We have asked to have specific examples
3 where it's not feasible to demonstrate common cause
4 failures sufficiently low. That's the first way you
5 demonstrate it. What are the systems talking about?
6 What does the FSAR say? And walk us through why and
7 how you address this with a different result.

8 We have not had that conversation to my
9 knowledge, so part of our challenge is this talking in
10 generalities and making broad decisions that may have
11 different precedent setting for all systems, talking
12 about specific systems. So we're on schedule to
13 issue, kind of doing facility implementation, but it's
14 challenging.

15 And this is Mike Waters' personal view,
16 not of the NRC, that it's hard to talk in generalities
17 without talking about specific upgrades and needs or
18 criteria that becomes important in the decision.

19 Again, we focused the last year and a half
20 on the pathway to demonstrate the common cause failure
21 is sufficiently low for these digital systems and you
22 don't get to this criterion six conundrum. That's
23 what we had focused on.

24 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah, one thing that would
25 be helpful too is if the staff could come up with an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example where, using our six-step method, something
2 would fall through the cracks. That would be very
3 useful because we don't see it.

4 In fact, we think that six step method is
5 very robust and that things won't fall through the
6 cracks, so we would be interested in that feedback as
7 well.

8 We do provide some examples in Appendix D
9 that show things that go through that six-step process
10 that screen in and some that, or, I mean, need a
11 license amendment request and some that don't, but it
12 would be very helpful to see something of the
13 converse.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You're using the word
15 screen, but --

16 MR. ARCHAMBO: I'm sorry, evaluate.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Evaluate.

18 MR. ARCHAMBO: It's been a long day.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Still got fuzzy logic
20 from that standpoint.

21 MEMBER REMPE: We still have people on the
22 line.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, I know. We're not
24 finished yet.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, any other
2 diversions at this particular point? Have we finished
3 the process we've gone through? If so, the -- where
4 is Kathy? Where did she go?

5 PARTICIPANT: Are you ready to open the
6 line?

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, open the line and
8 we'll go to the phone first here. We have smoke
9 signals. In the age of technology, we have smoke
10 signals and Morse code on the glass window.

11 PARTICIPANT: While you're doing that, you
12 could ask for comments from the public in the room.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I guess I could.
14 Is there anybody in the room that would like to make
15 a comment, please? I think the answer to that is no,
16 correct? Okay, now we will wait for the phone. Is
17 there anyone on the phone line? Could you just say
18 something so we know the phone line is actually open?

19 PARTICIPANT: Yes, the phone line is open.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: All right, would anybody
21 that's on the line like to make a comment? Okay,
22 hearing none, Kathy, go close the phone line. One
23 more -- what have I missed? I don't think I've missed
24 anything. We'll just go around one more time, Ron,
25 we'll start with you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, I think there are
2 some larger issues that we need to discuss. I think
3 I'm probably reading Dennis's mind a little bit. So,
4 but I thought the discussion was very enlightening and
5 really solidified the main issues, which I think was
6 a good thing. I think that we -- I think there's
7 resolution.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, Dick?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Charlie. I
10 want to commend the NRC staff, NEI, and Pete there for
11 your work. Thank you very much. As contested as this
12 might seem, this is how the ACRS completes its work,
13 so thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Matt?

15 MEMBER SUNSERI: I'd like to also extend
16 appreciation for both the staff and the industry for
17 the unvarnished discussion that we had today. Thank
18 you.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Pete?

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You know, I guess I'm
21 trying to see both sides of the picture, you know, and
22 when you say well, we're going to restrict the
23 evaluation on item six, question six, to things that
24 are considered in the safety evaluation, which I
25 interpret as Chapter 15, that, to me, is a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescriptive set of events and accidents that may or
2 may not be relevant.

3 But I wonder why question five doesn't
4 then come into play where it says, "Create the
5 possibility of an accident of a different type than
6 previously evaluated," and so it seems to me you've
7 got both bases covered if you consider the question
8 five along with question six.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, it's FSAR. Is
10 there a difference between the FSAR and a safety
11 analysis?

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER BLEY: FSAR is final safety
14 analysis report.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And that's safety
16 analysis Chapter 15, right?

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's part of the
18 FSAR, but --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I know it's part of the
20 FSAR, but it's a part within the FSAR that's the
21 Chapter 15 accident analysis, the design basis
22 analysis.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Okay, so I'm not
25 sure what you meant by restricted. I thought it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the FSAR based on the way the words read in
2 item six, in all of the items.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, but industry is
4 telling us, well, no, they want to interpret that as
5 the safety evaluation within the FSAR and not the
6 entire FSAR.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So I missed the point.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Oh, yeah.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's another fine point
10 that I missed.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It's not very fine.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You mean just on the
13 safety analysis, the Chapter 15 analysis?

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's the big issue,
15 yeah, but I guess I'm less concerned about that when
16 I consider questions five and six together.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can we follow this
18 discussion because I think you want to expand it? I
19 mean, what you're saying is their language says if
20 it's in the FSAR, if it is written down in the FSAR,
21 you should consider.

22 What you're saying is if it was considered
23 during the analysis to generate the FSAR, then we'll
24 consider that analysis, which is always larger than
25 what was documented in the FSAR. That's where we go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into more detail or less detail.

2 MR. LEBLOND: Well, our position is that
3 the decision is made that the safety analysis was
4 Chapters 15, 6, and sometimes 3.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But I thought you
6 said --

7 MR. LEBLOND: So that's our position is in
8 the safety analysis contained in the FSAR.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But I thought you
10 said that some plants don't document all of their
11 safety analysis and that some have more detail than
12 others, and therefore by saying the safety analysis,
13 you are doing more than was documented.

14 MR. LEBLOND: Some plants have much more
15 detail beyond that. Everybody is pretty consistent on
16 the safety analysis in 6, 15, and 3. Everybody is
17 pretty consistent with that. That's why you level the
18 playing field by using that subset.

19 Where the big variation comes in is this
20 plant will have a description of maybe a failed
21 component. This one has five tables of it.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but you want
23 to restrict it into just Chapter 15?

24 MR. LEBLOND: And 6 and 3, right.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Then I'm with Pete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't like it.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But again, what I
3 said was consider that in conjunction with item five,
4 question five.

5 MR. ARCHAMBO: Now, just to be clear,
6 we're not saying that we want to restrict it to this
7 point. We want to follow the rule, the guidance as it
8 was applied 22 years ago. We're not changing that, so
9 this is nothing new. You know, we're not trying to
10 restrict it. This is nothing new for us in Appendix
11 D.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, but the rule says
13 FSAR. It doesn't say safety analysis. The safety
14 analysis is part of the FSAR. So I don't know what
15 was 22 years ago, but it was the FSAR then. All you
16 did was change different type to different result.

17 MR. ARCHAMBO: That's why this argument
18 was --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You keep saying 22 years
20 ago, but it says FSAR, not, and based on the
21 discussion, safety analysis. It was a subset.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, the first stuff
23 they did was laid out, the reasoning language that
24 went with the rule change, at least the part of it
25 they wanted us to see, that kind of defined what those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words meant, and those definitions were analysis.

2 MR. LEBLOND: And we used a Reg Guide
3 which implements the rule, so that's what a Reg Guide
4 is for is to implement a rule.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, I know sort of what
6 we do with Reg Guides. I just don't have the 40 years
7 of background in the commercial world. Joy?

8 MEMBER REMPE: So I want to also express
9 my appreciation to the staff and NEI for the
10 presentations and explanations today. I'm glad I was
11 here for the entire meeting, but as I think about
12 what's going to happen at the full committee meeting,
13 I'm guessing you'll have a couple of hours at most for
14 this discussion and it would be good for us to think
15 about how to best focus that presentation.

16 I'm guessing since the staff is going to
17 be having a new Reg Guide, but they said earlier they
18 may focus on the remaining exemptions or exceptions to
19 the guidance in your document, but I think you might
20 want to ask members, especially I think Dennis may
21 have some suggestions on what should be focused on in
22 those couple of hours.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, obviously we can't
24 do the whole 46 pages of their presentation. It needs
25 to be reduced in terms of what gets presented. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really want them to focus on this particular issue in
2 one way and frame both sides of the argument, not just
3 their own.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Might we consider
5 delaying the full committee meeting by a month or so
6 because the Reg Guide is going to be coming out almost
7 coincidentally with the full committee meeting?

8 MEMBER REMPE: I think that would be good.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: And somebody -- you
10 know, maybe there's a little bit of time to read
11 things and --

12 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's a good
13 suggestion, Ron. So you're suggesting we postpone it
14 until June then?

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, I mean, I don't
16 know what the time is that we have allocated during
17 the June full committee meeting.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But to me, we could do
19 that. I mean, this is a Reg Guide that wasn't going
20 to the Commission. They're going forward. They're
21 going to go get public comments. It's going to be a
22 60-day public comment, so that's May through June.

23 So we would at least have the documents
24 and give them time to tailor your presentation, and
25 you're not dependent upon the Commission to validate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this unless we write a letter which says something to
2 the contrary.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: But it also gives us a
4 chance to have our discussion, separate discussion.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I hope we have a discussion
6 the first week of May.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: But it could be a
8 separate discussion, not a presentation.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You mean the staff
10 discussion as well? We ought to have an internal
11 discussion. No, no, I think we can do that. It's a
12 matter of -- we've got time to do it. There's only
13 one letter right now. We'll put the letter off for
14 this. It would be after the June meeting if we were
15 going to do anything.

16 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: For those of you in
17 the ACRS in the room, that transformation topic has
18 been postponed until October, so we won't be spending
19 a lot of time on that.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Then I guess what I did with
21 my airplane will work just fine.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: October of which year?

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, let's finish.
24 Dennis, do you have anything to add at the end here?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Nothing more to add. Thanks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the whole day. I think it was very useful.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Jose?

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I had not been
4 able to prepare for this meeting the way I would like
5 to, but I have a couple of concerns. Number one is
6 what Peter was talking about. If a failure of the new
7 control system produces a different type of transient,
8 it should really trigger without having to elevate it
9 to analysis.

10 And the second concern I have is that
11 maybe the criteria, the screening criteria, we're
12 setting it so high that we would only ask for LARs for
13 things that we know we're not going to get because
14 they do affect the safety of the reactor. So if it
15 triggers the criteria, you're not even bothered to do
16 it because you're not going to get it, so we are not
17 going to get anything.

18 Maybe we're setting the criteria -- that's
19 what I'm thinking right here. Maybe we're setting the
20 criteria so high that it will only trigger when you
21 shouldn't be doing it anyway, and think about it.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, a new protection
23 system or safeguard system to go all digital would
24 obviously be an LAR and it would come in for full
25 review, so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And it would probably
2 not be approved.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I wouldn't say -- I
4 disagree with that. We've approved -- they've
5 approved several in the new plants, so there's no
6 reason why it couldn't be, and Diablo Canyon was
7 approved.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but it would
9 have to have --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oconee has a new system,
12 so.

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It's just that it
14 couldn't be done on the 50.59.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It won't be a 50.59. It
16 will be done as a --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm not sure that if
18 you have a completely new digital protection system
19 that is properly diverse, redundant, and with all of
20 the bells and whistles that it would trigger the
21 criteria.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: There's a --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: An assessment.

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Something that's done
25 very early in the game that if it's a plant protection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system or any one of two or three categories --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It's got to come in.
3 That's already --

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- that automatically
5 doesn't get a 50.59.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: They don't even have to
7 go through the historic bands. They might try, but --

8 MR. LEBLOND: It would be L06 criteria.

9 MR. ARCHAMBO: Yeah, what happens with a
10 protection system, for a digital protection system is
11 the new ones have cross channel communications, and
12 once you do cross channel communications, you've
13 reduced independence, and once you've reduced
14 independence --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Not supposed to be
17 anywhere but in the voting units, so.

18 MR. GEIER: And it's acknowledged that
19 it's going to require an LAR, and that's why ISG 6 was
20 written and approved so that it streamlined the LAR
21 process.

22 It actually helps the utilities have more
23 certainty and predictability before they make the
24 major investment and purchase the system. So that's,
25 quite honestly, for fleets that want to go that way,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stations that want to go that way, they've got a path.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We started that nine
3 years ago.

4 MR. GEIER: And we know two to three
5 fleets right now are considering initiating projects
6 for that.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Good, that's a good plan
8 if it was through everybody else. Yeah, I just want
9 to echo this was a very robust and animated
10 discussion. I think it brought out a lot of good
11 points. I may even have a halfway decent
12 understanding if people expect me to write a letter on
13 this at some point as long as the transcript is clear.

14 I would still encourage, once this thing
15 is issued at you're out for public comment, you'd
16 really save yourself a world of hurt if you could
17 somehow get NRC on your side via some, you know, just
18 absolutely irrefutable, as you would phrase it,
19 thought processes in terms of how this should get
20 applied.

21 I tried a little bit of thought process of
22 why is CCF in this particular circumstance? Forget
23 the bigger policy, but is there a bigger policy issue,
24 and if there's examples where you can show where the
25 bigger policy issue would be impacted by this decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to not accept your words because they may have a more
2 generic application.

3 Because that's the point is they have been
4 dealing, the staff has been. They're focused on the
5 digital I&C and not necessarily the whole 96.07
6 itself, and if this would impact that, then some
7 examples of where that would happen based on this
8 decision for Appendix D certainly ought to be brought
9 out. You could help your case if you had some solid
10 examples.

11 So, other than that, do you all have any
12 other comments at this thing? I think I've done that
13 before.

14 MS. WEAVER: I need to ask you.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes?

16 MS. WEAVER: Just so I understand what the
17 subcommittee wants to do, you want to defer the May
18 meeting and have me set it up in June. Is that
19 correct?

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'll look at the chairman
22 here.

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes, but then we do
24 want to have some discussion among ourselves probably
25 in closed session maybe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WEAVER: We can add it to the PMP if
2 you would like.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: PMP, yeah, add it to
4 PMP.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Or even -- yeah, it could
6 be any time.

7 MS. WEAVER: Okay, and we have time to
8 repost the May agenda. That's why I'm asking right
9 now.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, yes, so we ought to
11 delete that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Kathy, that ought to be
13 closed. It shouldn't be part of the public PMP.

14 MS. WEAVER: Okay.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And we can maybe
16 close the PMP.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Also the agendas from
18 June and July are getting very full with NuScale. You
19 checked it?

20 MEMBER REMPE: But there is one letter in
21 June. We checked.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

23 MEMBER REMPE: The rest of it's review
24 info.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: July is the one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, and there --

2 MS. WEAVER: Okay, I'll put it in June and
3 out of May.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And a potential letter in
5 June depending on how we decide. At least put it on
6 the list so we can plan on it, and then we can make a
7 decision.

8 MS. WEAVER: Okay, I will do that.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that agreeable to the
10 committee, subcommittee? Okay, with that in mind, has
11 that answered your questions, Kathy?

12 MS. WEAVER: Yes, the staff knows.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, with that in mind,
14 the meeting is adjourned. Thank you very much.

15 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
16 off the record at 3:43 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

Chris Miller, NRR/DIRS Director

Michael Waters, NRR/DE/EICB

Tara Inverso, NRR/DIRS/IRGB

Philip McKenna, NRR/DIRS/IRGB

Wendell Morton, NRR/NRR/EICB

Norbert Carte, NRR/DE/EICB

David Rahn, NRR/DE/EICB

David Beaulieu, NRR/DIRS/IRGB

Eric Martinez, RES/DE/ICEEB

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

DI&C Subcommittee Briefing

April 16, 2019

Purpose

- Brief ACRS on NEI 96-07 Appendix D and Draft RG 1.187 Revision 2
- Brief ACRS on the process for evaluating and documenting digital instrumentation and controls (I&C) modifications using the 10 CFR 50.59 rule
 - Progress on Digital I&C Integrated Action Plan
 - Overview of 10 CFR 50.59
 - NEI 96-07, “Guidelines for 10 CFR 50.59 Implementation”: What it is and what it does
 - NEI 96-07 Appendix D, “Supplemental Guidance for Application of 10 CFR 50.59 to Digital Modifications:” Digital and Most Important Criteria
 - Draft RG 1.187 Revision 2, “Guidance for Implementation of 10 CFR 50.59, “Changes, Tests and Experiments:” Content and Exceptions
 - Started and planned modifications by industry using RIS 2002-22, Supplement One guidance

Commission Direction on Digital I&C

(SRM-SECY-15-0106 & SRM-SECY-16-0070)

- Develop an integrated strategy to modernize the DI&C regulatory infrastructure
- Engage stakeholders to identify common priorities, problems, and potential solutions to address them
- Focus on acceptable approaches to comply with requirements
- Technology neutral focus; guidance can be tailored if necessary
- Evaluate potential policy issues

IAP – Modernization Plans

- Modernization Plan (MP) #1 – Protection against Common Cause Failure
 - MP #1A – Regulatory Issue Summary (RIS) 2002-22, Supplement 1, “Clarification on Endorsement of NEI Guidance in Designing Digital Upgrades in Instrumentation and Control Systems”
 - MP #1B – Review of NEI 16-16 “Guidance for Addressing Digital Common Cause Failure”
 - MP #1C – Implementing Commission Policy on Protection against CCF in DI&C Systems
 - MP#1D – Update to BTP 7-19 for Diversity and Defense in Depth Against CCF
- **MP #2 – Considering Digital Instrumentation & Controls in Accordance with 10 CFR 50.59**
- MP #3 – Acceptance of Digital Equipment (Commercial Grade Dedication)
- MP #4 – Assessment for Modernization of the Instrumentation & Controls Regulatory Infrastructure
 - MP #4A – ISG-06 Revision
 - MP #4B – Broader Modernization Activities

IAP Modernization Plan #2

- The Integrated Action Plan (IAP) established the following objectives:
 - Ensure there is adequate guidance within NEI 96-07 for 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations of digital I&C upgrades to:
 - Reduce licensee uncertainty
 - Clarify the regulatory process
 - Ensure common understanding for the use, interpretation, and application of guidance.
 - The following has been accomplished so far:
 - RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1 issued on 5/31/18
 - Public meetings to comment on NEI 96-07, Appendix D
 - Development of RG 1.187, Revision 2
 - Regional inspector training for Regions 1 and 4 in December 2018. Regions 2 and 3 will have training in June 2019

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

Overview of 10 CFR 50.59

50.59 Rule History

- First promulgated in 1962 and modified in 1968.
- Allows licenses to make changes to the facility without prior NRC staff approval
 - Must maintain acceptable levels of safety as documented in the FSAR
- Rule was reviewed for revision in 1995; issued in 1999 which increased flexibility for licensees:
 - Now allows changes that only minimally increase the probability or consequences of accidents
 - Nov 2000: NRC issues RG 1.187
 - Endorses NEI 96-07, Rev.1, “Guidelines for 10 CFR 50.59 Implementation”

NEI 96-07 and RG 1.187

- NEI 96-07 was originally as NSAC-125, but not endorsed by NRC
- NEI 96-07, Revision 1
 - Applicability
 - Screening
 - Evaluation Process
- Reg Guide 1.187
 - Endorses NEI 96-07, Revision 1 – “Provides methods that are acceptable to the NRC staff for complying with the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59”
 - Revision 1 to RG 1.187 will be issued based on San Onofre Generating Station (SONGS) lessons-learned. Clarifies 50.59 guidance on:
 - Departures from a method of evaluation
 - Accidents of a different type

10 CFR 50.59 Relationship to Other Licensing Processes

- Amendments to the operating license (including technical specifications) are obtained under 10 CFR 50.90
- More specific regulations apply over 10 CFR 50.59 (e.g. quality assurance, security, emergency planning (EP) program changes under 10 CFR 50.54(a))
- Exemptions are processed IAW 10 CFR 50.12
- Maintenance activities are assessed and managed under 10 CFR 50.65
- License conditions (e.g. fire protection under GL 86-10) are controlled under the license condition and not 10 CFR 50.59

50.59 Process Chart

NEI 96-07, Revision 1
 November 2000

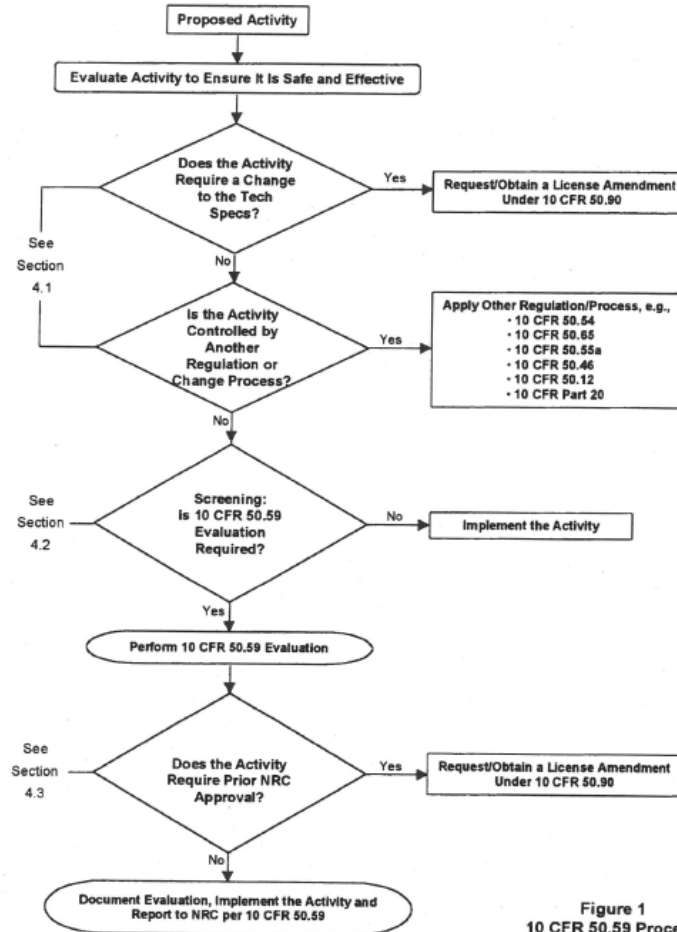


Figure 1
 10 CFR 50.59 Process

50.59 Evaluation Criteria

- A license may make changes in the facility as described in the FSAR (as updated), make changes in the procedures as described in the FSAR (as updated), and conduct tests and experiments in the FSAR (as updated) w/o obtaining a license amendment only if:
 - A change to Technical Specifications is not required
 - The change, test, or experiment does not meet any of the following criteria:
 - Result in more than a minimal increase in the frequency of occurrence of an accident previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(i))
 - Result in more than a minimal increase the likelihood of occurrence of malfunction of a structure, system, and component (SSC) important to safety previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(ii))

50.59 Evaluation Criteria

- Result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of an accident previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(iii))
- Result in more than a minimal increase in the consequences of a malfunction of an SSC important to safety accident previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(iv))
- Create the possibility of an accident of a different type than any previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(v))
- Create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC with a different result than any previously evaluated in the FSAR (50.59(c)(2)(vi))
- Result in a design basis limit for a fission product barrier as described in the FSAR being exceeded or altered (50.59(c)(2)(vii))
- Result in a departure from a method of evaluation described in the FSAR used in evaluating the design basis or in the safety analysis (50.59(c)(2)(viii))

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

**NEI 96-07, “Guidelines for 10
CFR 50.59 Implementation”**

NEI 96-07, Rev. 1

- Provides guidance for implementing the revised (as of 1999) 10 CFR 50.59 rule.
 - Definitions and applicability of terms for 10 CFR 50.59
 - Implementation guidance
 - Applicability
 - Screening (Adverse or Non-Adverse)
 - Evaluation Process
 - Applying 10 CFR 50.59 to Compensatory Actions to Address Nonconforming or Degraded Conditions
 - Disposition of 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations
 - Documentation and Reporting

Digital I&C 10 CFR 50.59 Guidance

- EPRI TR-102348
 - Issued in 1993 to establish guidelines for digital upgrades in the context of 10 CFR 50.59
 - Endorsed by NRC GL 95-02
 - “Use of NUMARC/EPRI Report TR-102348, ‘Guideline on Licensing Digital Upgrades,’ in Determining the Acceptability of Performing Analog-to-Digital Replacements under 10 CFR 50.59
- EPRI TR-102348, Rev. 1 issued to address revised 10 CFR 50.59 rule in 1999
 - Issued as NEI 01-01
 - Endorsed by NRC RIS 2002-22

NEI 01-01

- Issued in March 2002 “to help nuclear plant operators implement and license digital upgrades in a consistent, comprehensive, and predictable manner”
 - Guidance for important steps in the design and implementation process to ensure digital upgrade issues are adequately addressed.
 - Guidance for performing the 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation for a digital modification
 - Guidance for a license amendment request

NEI 01-01

- Industry inconsistently applying guidance in NEI 01-01 in digital upgrades
 - Lack of industry guidance on the technical evaluation of common cause failures
 - NRC Info Note 2010-10: “Implementation of a Digital Control System Under 10 CFR 50.59” (La Salle Rod Control Management System (RCMS) Modification)
 - Harris 2013 violation: SSPS control circuit boards replaced with digital complex programmable logic device (CPLD)-based boards
 - NRC Letter to NEI: “Summary of Concerns with NEI 01-01” dated 11/05/13 (ML13298A787)

Concerns with NEI 01-01

- Definitions have changed
- Guidance documents have changed (e.g., ISGs)
- Operating experience (e.g., LaSalle, Harris)
- Statements in SE of NEI 01-01 not addressed
- Description of diversity and CCF
- Need to address Embedded Device RIS in examples
- NEI 01-01 not consistent with BTP 7-19 regarding eliminating consideration of CCF
- NEI 01-01 contains two types of guidance
 1. Guidance for digital modifications
 2. Guidance for implementing 50.59
- SECY 93-087 states that CCF should always be considered while NEI 01-01 does not
- Digital modifications to non-safety systems
- Characterization unanticipated behaviors of digital systems

Digital I&C Mods

- What makes these different?
 - Common Cause Failure (CCF) (Due to combined functions, shared communications, shared resources, and software error in redundant channels)
- Safety model of nuclear plant
 - Defense in depth and redundant equipment
 - Hardware: Likelihood of CCF acceptably low
 - High quality standards in development and manufacture
 - Physical separation of redundant equipment
 - Degradation methods slow to develop (i.e. corrosion)
 - Software: Special cause of single failure vulnerability
 - Software resides in redundant channels of the system
 - Single undetected design error in software could lead to CCF in all redundant channels

RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1

- NRC issues RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1 in May 2018 to clarify RIS 2002-22
- NRC continues to endorse NEI 01-01
- RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1, clarifies guidance for preparing and documenting “Qualitative Assessments”
- **Not for Replacement of:**
 - **Reactor Protection System (wholesale)**
 - **Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (wholesale)**
 - **Modification/Replacement of the Internal Logic Portions of These Systems**

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

NEI 96-07 Appendix D, “Supplemental Guidance for Application of 10 CFR 50.59 to Digital Modifications”

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

- RIS 2002-22, Supplement One gives guidance on the technical aspect of digital I&C modifications, not the 50.59 process
- Appendix D gives digital I&C modification screening and evaluation guidance
- The format of Appendix D is aligned with NEI 96-07, Rev. 1 text for ease of use
- NEI 96-07, Appendix D does incorporate some RIS 2002-22, Supplement One guidance on qualitative assessments

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

- From April 2016 through 2017, the NRC staff and industry participated in monthly public meetings to resolve NRC comments on draft NEI 96-07, Appendix D
- In December 2017, NEI and the NRC staff mutually agreed to place the review of NEI 96-07, Appendix D on hold to dedicate resources to the issuance of RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1
- RIS 2002-22 Supplement 1 was issued on 05/31/18
- In July 2018, NEI provided an update to NEI 96-07, Appendix D
- In August 2018, the NRC staff provided a set of comprehensive comments (85 total) to NEI, and began a disciplined process for cataloging and tracking comments for resolution
- Public meetings were held with industry on 8/30/18, 9/11/18, 10/11/18, and 11/14/18 to resolve these comments. Over 90% of the comments were resolved using this process
- NEI submitted its final revision of NEI 96-07, Appendix D to the NRC on 11/30/18 and the letter requesting endorsement on 1/08/19

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

Screening Section

- Scope of digital modifications:
 - Software-related activities
 - Hardware-related activities
 - Human-System Interface-related activities
- To reach screen conclusion of non-adverse:
 - Physical characteristics of the digital modification
 - Change has limited scope
 - Relatively simple digital architecture
 - Limited functionality
 - Can be comprehensively tested
 - Engineering Evaluation Assessments
 - Quality of the design process
 - Single failures encompassed by existing failures of the analog device
 - Has extensive operating history

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

Screening Section

- Combination of Components/Systems and/or Functions
 - Mere act of combining does not make the screen adverse
 - If it causes an adverse act on the design function, then adverse
 - Reductions in the redundancy, diversity, separation, or independence of a UFSAR design function screen adverse

- Human Factors Engineering Evaluation
 - NEI worked closely with NRC human factors personnel on this section
 - Two steps:
 - Identify generic primary tasks involved
 - For all primary tasks, assess if the mod negatively impacts the primary task

NEI 96-07, Appendix D Evaluation Section

- Guidance in sections 4.3 aligns with main body of NEI 96-07 and there is a caution that Appendix D is intended to supplement guidance in main body of NEI 96-07
- Sections 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.5, and 4.3.6 (which align with the Criterion in the evaluation paragraph of 10 CFR 50.59) (50.59(c)(2)) discuss the use of the qualitative assessment outcome (sufficiently low or not sufficiently low) to answer the evaluation questions
- Sections 4.3.3 and 4.3.4 state that they provide no new guidance for digital modifications
 - More than a minimal increase in the consequences of an accident
 - More than a minimal increase in the consequences of a malfunction

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

Evaluation Section

- Guidance in section 4.3.6 (Does the Activity Create a Possibility for a Malfunction of an SSC Important to Safety with a Different Result):
 - Discussion on design basis functions
 - Connection between design basis functions and safety analysis result
- Overall perspective in section 4.3.6:
 - “Unless the equipment would fail in a way **not already evaluated in the safety analysis**, there can be no malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different results (**emphasis** added)”

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

Evaluation Section

- **Six Step Process in Section 4.3.6**
 1. Identify the functions directly or indirectly related to the proposed modification
 2. Identify which of the functions from Step 1 are Design Functions and/or Design Basis Functions
 3. Determine if a new Failure Modes and Analysis (FMEA) needs to be generated
 4. Determine if each design bases function continues to be performed/satisfied
 - 5. Identify all safety analyses involved**
 - 6. For each safety analyses involved, compare the projected/postulated results with the previously evaluated results**

NEI 96-07, Appendix D

Evaluation Section

From step 5:

- “If there are no safety analyses involved, then there cannot be a change in the result of a safety analysis. Therefore, in this case, the proposed activity does NOT create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC important to safety with a different result”
- NRC Staff disagrees in that 4.3.6 should determine the impact of the “SSC malfunction” instead of the impact on the results of the “safety analysis” on the facility as a whole
- Section 4.3.6 is inconsistent with NEI 96-07, Section 4.3.2 which states: “The safety analysis assumes certain design functions of SSCs in demonstrating the adequacy of design. Thus, certain design functions, while not specifically identified in the safety analysis, are credited in an indirect sense”

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

**Draft RG 1.187 Revision 2,
“Guidance for Implementation
of 10 CFR 50.59, “changes,
Test and Experiments”**

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- Endorses NEI 96-07 Appendix D with exceptions
- Will be issued for public comment in same FRN that issues RG 1.187 Rev. 1 (Clarifications based on SONGS Lesson Learned)
- Exceptions:
 - States that NRC staff considers NEI 96-07, Appendix D, to be applicable to digital modifications only and not generically applicable to the 10 CFR 50.59 process
 - Basis: NEI 96-07, Rev. 1 base document provides guidance to the 10 CFR 50.59 process. This is a clarification

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- Exceptions (Con't):
 - Acknowledgement that Human System Interface (HSI) is now discussed in Appendix D whereas NEI 96-07 base document does not discuss HSI. The staff agrees that HSI may be screened
 - This is a clarification

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- Exceptions (Con't):
 - That examples in Appendix D are meant to illustrate guidance provided and should not be used to derive guidance
 - This is a clarification

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- Exceptions (Con't):
 - That NEI 01-01, Section 5, as clarified by RIS 2002-22 Supplement 1, is the only guidance the NRC has reviewed or endorsed as providing an acceptable technical basis to determine that the likelihood of software CCF is sufficiently low for the purpose of 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations
 - This is a clarification

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- Exceptions (Con't):
 - NEI has written Appendix D such that the determination of the impact is done against the safety analysis (which they attempt to redefine as only the accident analysis), whereas, the staff's position is that the results of any malfunction previously evaluated in the UFSAR must be compared. By following the guidance as written, the staff believes that licensees can arrive at different conclusions in evaluations against 10 CFR 50.59(c)(2)(vi).
 - NRC interpretation of the rule

RG 1.187 Rev. 2

- **Exceptions (Con't):**
 - Examples 4-17 through 4-23 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D, use the evaluation criteria in section 4.3.6 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D, and it is possible to obtain a different result using this criteria
 - From Example 4-19 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D:
 - “Although the software CCF likelihood was determined to be not sufficiently low, there are no safety analyses that directly or indirectly credited the design basis function or contain expected responses of the radiation monitors. Thus there cannot be a different result when comparing to a pre-existing safety analysis since none exists”

RIS 2002-22 Supplement One

The following discussion will involve qualitative assessment information from RIS 2002-22 Supplement One

Qualitative Assessment

- Originally discussed in NEI 01-01 (Section 4&5 and Appendices A&B), but limited guidance on how to accomplish
- RIS 2002-22, Supplement 1
 - Evaluate the likelihood of failure of a proposed digital mod to accomplish designated safety function
 - Evaluate the likelihood of common cause failure
- Used to support a conclusion that a proposed digital I&C modification will not result in more than a minimal increase in:
 - The frequency of occurrence of accidents (50.59(c)(2)(i))
 - The likelihood of occurrence of malfunctions (50.59(c)(2)(ii))
 - Create the possibility of an accident of a different type (50.59(c)(2)(v))
 - Create the possibility for a malfunction of an SSC with a different result (50.59(c)(2)(vi))

Qualitative Assessment Factors

- Design Attributes
 - Can prevent or limit failures from occurring
 - Focus primarily on built-in features:
 - Fault detection
 - Failure management schemes
 - Internal redundancy
 - Diagnostics within the integrated software and hardware architecture
 - Can be external:
 - For example: Mechanical stops or speed limiters

Qualitative Assessment Factors

- Typical Design Attributes
 - Watchdog timers that function independent of software
 - Self-testing and diagnostics capabilities
 - Use of highly testable devices (i.e. breakers, relays)
 - Elimination of concurrent triggers
 - Segmentation
 - Redundant networks
 - Unidirectional communications
 - Network switches with traffic control
 - Use of redundant controllers, I/O, power sources, etc.
 - Internal or external diversity
 - Use of isolation devices
 - Extensive testing

Qualitative Assessment Factors

- Quality of the Design Process
 - Software development
 - Hardware and software integration processes
 - System design
 - Validation and testing processes
- For Safety Related:
 - Development process is documented and available for referencing in the qualitative assessment
- Commercial grade:
 - Documentation may not be extensive
 - Qualitative assessment may place greater emphasis on design attributes and OE

NEI 96-07 Appendix D and RG 1.187 Revision 2

**Started and Planned
Modifications by Industry using
RIS 2002-22, Supplement One**

Digital I&C Mods

- The following Digital I&C Mods are either started or planned based because of RIS 2002-22, Supplement One Issuance:
 - 3 safety-related digital mods started in 2018 and planned to be complete in 2019:
 - Diesel Generator Controls
 - Digital Breakers
 - Chiller Controls
 - 8 safety-related mods planned to start in 2019 and completion in 2020, 2021, and 2022
 - RWCU Instrumentation
 - Chiller Controls
 - EDG Sequencer
 - Digital Inverters
 - Control Room HVAC Controls
 - Low Voltage MCC Breakers
 - Radiation Monitoring System (2 mods)

- **Planned Digital I&C Modifications (Cont'd)**
- 3 safety-related digital mods with a start date TBD
 - HPCI/RCIC Speed Control
 - Single Loop Controllers (AFW, HPCI, RCIC)
 - Incore TS and RVLIS Upgrade
- 6 non-safety related mods started in 2018 and 2019
 - Turbine Controls
 - Plant Computer System
 - Feedwater Control
 - Fuel Handling
 - Rod Control (2 mods)

NEI 96-07

Appendix D

April 16, 2019



©2019 Nuclear Energy Institute



NEI 96-07 Appendix D – Benefit to Industry

With current guidance, licensees have difficulty...	Appendix D...
Identifying pertinent UFSAR-described design functions and descriptions affected by digital activities	Guides the 50.59 practitioner on identification of UFSAR-described design functions relative to digital activities
Determining if a digital change is adverse to a design function or method of performing or controlling a design function	Provides specific screening guidance for digital activities, including comprehensive Human-System Interface guidance
Deciding how and where to address CCF, including software CCF, in the 50.59 review process	Guides the 50.59 practitioner on how and where to address CCF in the 50.59 review process and how to apply CCF assessments to justify conclusions

Appendix D is “supplemental” guidance to be used with NEI 96-07, Rev. 1

NEI 96-07 Appendix D – Benefit to Industry

With existing guidance, licensees have difficulty...	Appendix D...
Addressing Evaluation Criteria 1, 2, 5, and 6 as they apply to digital activities	Provides specific digital activity-based guidance and examples on application of 50.59 Criteria 1, 2, 5, and 6
Recognizing the plant licensing bases impact when combining previously separate design functions	Provides detailed guidance and examples on the combination of design functions
Identifying malfunction results when addressing Evaluation Criterion 6	Provides detailed guidance on how to identify malfunction results even when challenged with UFSARs of varying levels of detail and descriptive material

For digital activities, Criterion 6 has been the most difficult to address

Criterion 6 – Four Major Points

1. NEI 96-07, Definition 3.9, “malfunction of an SSC important to safety” is used within Section 4.3.6 of Appendix D consistently
2. The rulemaking record is clear – the rule’s intent when looking for “different result” is the **safety analyses**, not the descriptive material
3. Consistent with NEI 96-07, Rev. 1, Section 4.3.6 of Appendix D avoids uneven application of 10 CFR 50.59
4. Section 4.3.6 of Appendix D is consistent with the other 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluation criteria

Point 1 – A “Malfunction” is Defined



Point 2 – Rulemaking Record Refers to Safety Analysis Level for “Different Result”

From the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for the current regulation:

“The final change is being proposed in response to the comments on the staff proposed guidance (NUREG–1606) on the interpretation of malfunction (of equipment important to safety) of a different type...”

“However, the Commission recognizes that in its reviews, equipment malfunctions are generally postulated as potential single failures to evaluate plant performance; thus, the focus of the NRC review was on the result, rather than the cause/type of malfunction. **Unless the equipment would fail in a way not already evaluated in the safety analysis, there is no need for NRC review of the change that led to the new type of malfunction.** Therefore, as the third change in § 50.59(a)(2)(ii), the Commission is proposing to change the phrase “of a different type” to “with a different result.”

“different result” with respect to safety analyses - the focus since 1999

Point 2 – Rulemaking Record Refers to Safety Analysis Level for “Different Result”

Proposed rule discusses earlier GL 95-02 guidance generated for applying the pre-1999 rule language of “type”

“The staff has provided guidance on this issue in Generic Letter (GL) 95–02, concerning replacement of analog systems with digital instrumentation.”

“The GL states that in considering whether **new types** of failures are created, this must be done at the level of equipment being replaced—not at the overall system level. Further, it is not sufficient for a licensee to state that since failure of a system or train was postulated in the SAR, any other equipment failure is bounded by this assumption, **unless there is some assurance that the mode of failure can be detected and that there are no consequential effects (electrical interference, materials interactions, etc.), such that it can be reasonably concluded that the SAR analysis was truly bounding and applicable.**”

Guidance generated for where to apply “result” in the revised rule

Point 3 – Avoid Uneven Application of 10 CFR 50.59

From SECY 97-035:

“Plant SARs vary in depth and completeness. In general, the level of detail of information contained in an SAR for later facility applications was much greater than that for the earlier licensed plants. Thus, **tying the scope of 10 CFR 50.59 to the SAR results in uneven application of 10 CFR 50.59.**”

- The solution in the current rule was to focus on “Design Functions” and not the descriptive material contained in the UFSAR
- Since individual sites have varying degrees of UFSAR descriptive material, this is necessary to avoid having the same change treated differently
- App B to NEI 97-04 (endorsed by RG 1.186) provides guidance that the response to an individual SSC’s failure is part of the descriptive material and not part of the safety analysis

Point 4 – Section 4.3.6 Consistent With Other Criteria

- **10 CFR 50.59 c(2) iii states:**
“...accident previously evaluated in the final safety analysis report (as updated)”
- **10 CFR 50.59 c(2) iv states:**
“...malfunction of an SSC important to safety previously evaluated in the final safety analysis report (as updated)”
- **10 CFR 50.59 c(2) vii states:**
“...as described in the FSAR (as updated) being exceeded or altered”
- Criteria 3, 4, and 7 all rely solely on the results of safety analyses
- **The guidance contained in NEI 96-07 is endorsed in Regulatory Guide 1.187 and is an approved way to meet the 10 CFR 50.59 rule**

Summary

- Section 4.3.6 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D, utilizes previously approved definitions from NEI 96-07, Revision 1
- Section 4.3.6 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D relies on the 1999 rulemaking record to understand “different result”
 - The rulemaking record establishes that “[u]nless the equipment would fail in a way not already evaluated in the safety analysis, there is no need for NRC review of the change that led to the new type of malfunction.”
- Reliance on safety analysis results versus descriptive material avoids repeating the problem of “uneven application”
- The logic and treatment of Section 4.3.6 of NEI 96-07, Appendix D, is consistent with the application of other 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluation criteria.